

ISS45 V8

Save-A-Lot Store Users Guide to the ISS45 Office v8 software

v 1.2

Revised April 23, 2018

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	4
ISS45 V8 Navigation	4
Program Access and Sign-in	4
Main Toolbar Buttons	4
<u>Status Bar</u>	5
Favorites	5
Navigating Lists	5
PLU Management	7
PLU Maintenance	8
Creating a New PLU/UPC Editing a PLU/UPC Search for a PLU / UPC PLU Copy Function PLU Delete Function	17 22 27
PLU Batches	31
PLU Batch Maintenance PLU Batch Execution PLU Batch Statistics	36
PLU Groups	42
Add an Item to a PLU Group Delete an Item from a PLU Group Create a New PLU Group Delete an Existing PLU Group Print the Contents of the PLU Groups	44 45 48
DEA Groups	50
Creating a New DEA Group Add an Item to a DEA Group Delete a DEA Group DEA Group Report Electronic MIC	51 53 57
Electronic WIC	
WIC Link Maintenance Deleting Linked WIC Items Electronic WIC Import	62
Cashier Utilities	64
Cashier Maintenance Create a New Cashier Edit an Existing Cashier	65

Delete a Cashier	68
Remote/Force Log Off	69
POS Monitoring	71
Reset Password	72
Reports	73
Department Reports	74
Department Report	75
Weekly Business Report	
Flash Sales and Sales Mix Report	79
Store Reports	81
Media Report	82
Control Report	
Promotion Sales Reports	
PLU Item Reports	88
PLU Sales Report	88
Cashier Reports	101
Cashier Report	102
Over Limit Cashier Report	104
Itemized Check Report by Cashier	
Cashier Performance Report	
Active Cashier Report	109
Productivity Reports	110
Online Hourly Productivity	110
Miscellaneous Reports	112
Voided Transaction Report	113
Refunds Report	115
End of Day Log and History Reports	117
End of Day Reports	117
Electronic WIC	119
Approved Product List (APL) Report	119
System Administration	121
Link Users and Menus	121
Adding a New User or Editing an Existing User Resetting a User's Password	

Utilities	126
Electronic Journal	126
Single Choice Search	
Single Choice Search + Additional Criteria	
Event Search Multiple Choice Search	
Tech Resource Menu	134
Reboot and Shutdown Lane	135
Wake Up Lane	135
Save-A-Lot Store Report Update	136
Enhanced Bad Account Management	137
Enhanced Bad Accounts	137
Enter a New Bad Account	137
Member Promotions	144
Enhanced Promotions	144
Accessing the Enhanced Promotions menu	144
Creating a New Promotion	145
Advertised Price Promotions	
Buy 1 Get 1 Promotions Reduced Item Price with Minimum Purchase	152
Promotion	155
Limited Quantities on Sale Items	158
Group Promotions	161
Accessing the Group Promotions menu	
Creating a New Promotion	
Pick 5 Promotions Coupon with Minimum Purchase Promotion	
Free/Reduced Item Price with Minimum Purch	
and Coupon	178
Level Promotions	185
Accessing the Group Promotions menu	
Creating a New Promotion	
Multi-Tier Discount Promotion	
	195
EBT Manual Voucher Approval	<u>195</u>
Credit Card Manual Voucher Approval	200
Change Log	204

ISS45 V8 Navigation

Program Access and Sign-in

 To open the ISS45 Front Office software enter you User Name and Password in the ISS45 Office Login window

🚼 15545 Of	fice Login		×
	<u>U</u> ser Name: <u>P</u> assword:		
		ок	Cancel

Main Toolbar Buttons

When you first access ISS45 Office you will be presented with the ISS45 Office main menu. At the top of the screen is a toolbar



• The functions of the buttons are as follows (left to right)

•	Exit: Logs the current user out and exits the program
ð	Collapse All: Collapses all folders in the tree
4	Expand All: Expands all folders in the tree
1	Go Back: Collapses the highlighted folder in the tree
6	Go In: Expands the highlighted folder in the tree
# \$	Find: Allows you to search the tree, its subfolders, and items for keywords
<u>□</u> <u></u> <u>□</u> <u></u>	Views: Allows you to change the view style of the items in the right-hand pane
Ð	Change Password: Allows you to change the password of the currently logged on user
1	News: Not Used

Status Bar

General ISS45 system information

• Shows currently logged-on user, alerts, ISS45 system status, LAN status, keyboard lock status, date, time, and software version

Favorites

The Favorites feature allows you to select any number of functions for quick access.

- To add an item to your favorites right-click on the item in the tree and select Add to Favorites
- The item will then be "pinned" in the right-hand pane when the Favorites tab is active regardless of any items highlighted in the tree.
- Favorites are set on a per-user basis.



Navigating Lists

Row Selection

 When you are selecting items from a list of records, ensure you are accessing the desired row by looking for the arrow in the left-most column. This arrow—NOT the dark blue shading—will indicate the row that is selected

<u>Sorting</u>

- In many lists, you can sort the list by clicking on the header of the column you wish to sort by.
 - o Clicking once will sort ascending
 - o Clicking again will sort descending.
- The sort method will be displayed above the list and to the right of the **Go to:** box

G	ào to:		 In Ite	em ID Ascending	
	Item ID	Description	Dep.	Dep. Name	Price
-	22	PROMO COUPON	3	DAIRY	0.00
	200	GRADE A LARGE EGGS 12 CT	3	DAIRY	0.79
		GRADE A LARGE EGGS 18 CT	3	DAIRY	1.89
►	202	GRADE A MEDIUM EGGS 30 CT] 3	DAIRY	2.49
	181820	pillsbury grands	3	DAIRY	0.50
	181830	pillsbury	3	DAIRY	0.50

Go to:		In Ite	m ID Ascending	
Item ID	Description	Dep.	Dep. Name	Price
	22 PROMO COUPON	3	DAIRY	0
	200 GRADE A LARGE EGGS 12 CT	3	DAIRY	0
	201 GRADE A LARGE EGGS 18 CT	3	DAIRY	1
	202 GRADE A MEDIUM EGGS 30 CT	3	DAIRY	1
18	1820 pillsbury grands	3	DAIRY	(
18	1830 pillsbury	3	DAIRY	0

The Go to box

- Some lists can be searched by using the **Go to** box
 - o The **Go to** box will only return exact matches for search terms
 - o The **Go to** box will search for terms only in the column that the list is currently sorted by

Navigation buttons

• You can also move through some lists by using the arrow buttons in the lower left corner

Clearing Information from Drop-Down Boxes

If there is no option to select "None" within the dropdown itself, you can clear the box by the following method

- Highlight the contents of the box by clicking inside the box
 a single time
- Hit Backspace on your keyboard. This will clear the field
- Hit the Enter key on your keyboard to advance to the next editable item

0	ao to:		 In Ite	m ID Ascending 🔫 —	
	Item ID	Description	Dep.	Dep. Name	Price
	22	PROMO COUPON	3	DAIRY	0.00
		GRADE A LARGE EGGS 12 CT	3	DAIRY	0.79
	201	GRADE A LARGE EGGS 18 CT	3	DAIRY	1.89
	202	GRADE A MEDIUM EGGS 30 CT] 3	DAIRY	2.49
	181820	pillsbury grands	3	DAIRY	0.50
	181830	pillsbury	3	DAIRY	0.50





PLU Management

The applications in PLU Maintenance can be used to insert, edit or delete items. You can also view item sales information and links to promotions, work with batches, add, view, and edit PLU and DEA Groups and link eWIC items.

• From the ISS45 Office main menu expand PLU Management then double click one of the applications below. (You may click on either the item in the tree list or the icon in the right pane.)



PLU Maintenance	Used to create new or edit existing PLU items
PLU Batches	Allows the store to view, print, edit and execute item file add/change/deletion batches sent from the Save-A-Lot Retail Systems Department
PLU Groups	Allows the store to add to or delete items from the "Flip Charts" at the register
DEA Groups	Allows the store to limit quantity sales of items as specified by the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration
Electronic WIC	The Electronic WIC applications allow a store to link WIC approved produce items that have a PLU/UPC code but do not appear on the states Approved Product List to a state approved PLU code

PLU Maintenance

PLU Maintenance is used to create new or edit existing PLU items

Creating a New PLU/UPC

 Access the PLU Maintenance menu by expanding the PLU Management folder in the menu tree on the left hand side and then double clicking on PLU Maintenance

PLU Mainte

Item Number: Description:

POST Description:

Department:

Price:

Subdepartment:

Tax Flags

Tax1

Tax 5

0.00

E Tax 2

Π Tax 6



- In the Item Number field type the PLU or UPC code to insert and press Enter
 - See the table below for examples on entering 0 UPC codes





Press Enter or click Yes to add the new record

• Enter the items description on the **Description** line and press **Enter**

NOTE: Item descriptions should be entered in ALL CAPS

· · · ·	n room Soupi	t and Sales Promo			
POST Description:				`	
Department: Subdepartment:					
Price:	0.00 Qu	antity: 1			
Tax Flags	ax2 □ Tax3	Tax 4	•		
Tax5 TT	ax 6 🗖 Tax 7	Tax 8			

- The **POST Description** field will auto-fill with the first 20 characters that were typed in to the Description field
 - o You may edit this line if necessary
- Press Enter to continue to the next field

PLU Maintenance
Item Number: 7572511940 Description: Muthroom Soup
Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales Promo
POST Description: Mushroom Soup
Department:
Subdepartment.
Price: 0.00 Quantity: 1
Tax Flags
Tax1 Tax2 Tax3 Tax4
Tax 5 Tax 6 Tax 7 Tax 8
It It It Apply

PLU Maintenance	2
Item Number: 7572511940 Description: Muthroom Soup Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales Promo POST Description: Muthroom Soup	
Department I Subdepartment 1 2 - NON-FOOD 3 - DAIRY Price: 4 4 - FROZEN 5 - PRODUCE 6 - ICE CREAM 7 - MILK 7 - MILK 1 Tax 1 1 Tax 6 1 Tax 7 1 Tax 8	
	OK Cancel Apply

- Select a **Department**
 - o If you know the **Department** number, type it on the keyboard
 - o Otherwise, use the mouse to select the department from the dropdown menu
- Press Enter

- Select a Subdepartment
 - o If you know the **Subdepartment** number, type it on the keyboard
 - o Otherwise, use the mouse to select the **Subdepartment** from the dropdown menu
- Press Enter





- Enter the item **Price** and press **Enter**
 - o It is not necessary to type a decimal point
 - o Example: \$2.89 would be entered as 289
- Enter a **Quantity** if this is a "split price" item and press **Enter**
 - Example: Enter 3 for an item selling 3 for \$1.00

• Select the applicable **Tax Flags** for the item

PLU Maintenance			
Item Number: 7572511940 Description: Muthroom Soup			
Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales Promo			
POST Description: Mushroom Soup Department: 1 - GROCERY Subdepartment: 20 -CAN MEAT/FISF Price: 0.99 Quantity: 1			
Tax Flags F Tax1 Tax2 Tax3 Tax5 Tax6 Tax7 Taxa			
	ОК	Cancel	Apply

• Click the Apply button to save the changes

If this Item is Food Stamp eligible

• Click the Param 1 tab



PLU Maintenance	
Item Number: 7572511940 Description: Muthroom Soup	
Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales Pr	omo
General Weighed Item	Coupon Setting Coupon Store Coupon Vendor Coupon Restrictions Prohibit Sale Prohibit QTY/Repeat Force Quantity Allow Payment by Vic VV Fod Stamps
	OK Cancel Apply

• Under the Allow Payment by section place a check mark next to the Food Stamps option

If this item is WIC / WIC CVV eligible

• Click the **Param 1** tab

- Under the **Allow Payment by** section place a check mark next to the **WIC** or **WIC CVV** option
 - o Checking either option will disable the other option

Note:

The WIC flag should be used for all WIC eligible GROCERY items (e.g. Enfamil, Eggs, Milk)

The WIC CVV flag should be used for all WIC eligible PRODUCE items (e.g. Fruits and Vegetables, can include fresh, frozen and canned items)

PLU Maintenance
Item Number: 5193305315 Description: VIT D MLK GAL
Basic Setup Param 1 Reram 2 Cost and Sales Promo
POST Description: VIT D MILK 6
Department 3 - DAIRY Subdepartment 80 -DAIRY
Price: 2.39 Quantity: 1
Tax Flags Tax1 Tax2 Tax3 Tax4
Tax5 Tax6 Tax7 Tax8
Image: Market Apply OK Cancel Apply

U Maintenance	RemotelyAnywhere - Remote Session *
Item Number: 5193305315 Description: VIT D MILK GAL	
Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2	Cost and Sales Promo
General	Coupon Setting Store Coupon Vendor Coupon Restrictions Prohibit Sale Prohibit OTY/Repeat Force Quantity
	Allow Payment by ✓ MC □ WIC OV ✓ Food Stamps
	OK Cancel Apply

If this is a Produce item sold by weight

Note: This option should only be used for produce items that are weighed on the POS scale at the time of sale. Do not use this option for Fresh Meat or Produce items that are weighed and wrapped in the store.

• Click the Param 1 tab



- Under the **General** section place a check mark next to the **Weighed Item** option
- If Weighed Item is checked Force Quantity must be UN-checked

• Click the Param 2 tab

i.							in the second
P	LU Maintenance						×
_	Item Number: 4011			_			
	Description: BANANA	S, COLOR					
	Basic Setup Param 1	Param 2 Cost	and <u>S</u> ales P <u>r</u> omo				
	Additional Links ——						
	Mix and Match :	0					
	Tare Weight	1/100 LB. TARE	•				
	Return Code:	2/100 LB. TARE 3/100 LB. TARE 4/100 LB. TARE 5/100 LB. TARE 6/100 LB. TARE 7/100 LB. TARE					
	DEA Group:	8/100 LB. TARE					
	H + F				ОК	Cancel	Apply
[

• Select the lowest tare weight (**1/100 LB**) from the **Tare Weight** dropdown menu

If this is a Produce item sold by quantity (each)

• Click the Param 1 tab



PLU Maintenance	×
Item Number: 4048 Description: UMES Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales Pr	omo
Ceneral	Coupon Setting Coupon Setting Store Coupon Vendor Coupon Restrictions Prohibit Sale Restriction Layout Allow Payment by Store Quantity Food Store Coupon Co
	OK Cancel Apply

- Under the **Quantity** section place a check mark next to the **Force Quantity** option
- -If Force Quantity is checked Weighed Item must be UN-checked

If this item requires a Bottle/Container deposit

• Click the Param 2 tab



asic Setup Param <u>1</u>	Param 2 Cost and Sales Promo	
Additional Links —— Mix and Match : Tare Weight:		
Return Code: DEA Group:	BOTTLE PETURN WINE DEPOSIT BOTL DEP(SINGLE) BOTL DEP(SPAK) BOTL DEP(24 PAK) BOTL DEP(24 PAK) BOTL DEP 2 LITER BOTL DEP 3 LITER	
	OK Cancel App	_

- Select the correct deposit type from the **Return Code** dropdown menu
 - o To remove a selection from a drop menu, press the **Backspace** key on the keyboard

- Click **OK** to save the PLU item and exit to the PLU Maintenance window
- Click Cancel to exit to the PLU Maintenance window without saving changes
- Click Apply to save the PLU item and begin creating an additional item
- Once created new items will be active at each register after the start of the next sales ticket
- When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Editing a PLU/UPC

 Access the PLU Maintenance menu by expanding the PLU Management folder in the menu tree on the left hand side and then double clicking on PLU Maintenance



• In the **Item Number** field type the PLU or UPC code to edit and press **Enter**

	🗄 💼 Elec	stronic WIC
H	OK	Cancel Apply
6 92771 44 120 Standard Barcodes	0 012345 Compressed Barcodes	Random Weight Barcode Type the first 6 digits

plus a zero (*0)

and the six digits

underneath the

barcode Ex: ***0012345**

the number on the far

Ex: 69277144120

right

plus five zeros (0) and

press enter

Ex: 2030100000

Basic Setup Tab

PLU Maintenance
Item Number:
Description:
Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales Promo
POST Description: Department: Subdepartment: Price: 0.00 Quantity: Tax Flags Tax 1 Tax 2 Tax 3 Tax 4 Tax 5 Tax 6 Tax 7 Tax 8
OK Cancel Apply

Item Number	The PLU/UPC Number of the item		
Description	40-character item description displayed in the ISS45 PLU File Maintenance menus		
POST Description	20-character item description that is displayed on the POS displays and customer receipts. The first 20 characters typed in item description will automatically be copied here		
Department	Department item reports to. If you know the department number enter it on the keyboard and then press tab or enter, or click the drop box to select from the list Note : selecting a department may automatically check other fields		
Subdepartment	Subdepartment item reports to. If you know the subdepartment number enter it on the keyboard and then press tab or enter, or click the drop box to select from the list Note : Subdepartment is a mandatory field		
Price	The sale price of the item; a decimal point is not required		
Quantity	This number is usually 1. If this is a "split" priced item (2/.79) the quantity entry would be 2.		
Tax Flags	Tax 1 Tax 2 Tax 3 Alcohol or Tobacco items		

Param 1 Tab

PLU Maintenance			>
Item Number: Description:			
Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales	s P <u>r</u> omo		
General	Coupon Setting		
	Restrictions Prohibit Sale Restriction Layout:	Quantity — Prohibit QT	
	Allow Payment by		
	OK	Cancel	Apply

Weighed item	Indicates the item is sold by weight at the register
	Do not use for random weight items
Store / Vendor Coupon	Store and Vendor coupon flags indicate that this item is being redeemed for cash value.
	Checking either flag will cause this item to behave as a coupon.
Prohibit Sale	If this option is selected a message reading "Item not for sale" will be displayed at the
	register after entering the items PLU/UPC code.
	MUST be used for items that have been recalled
Restriction Layout	Used for alcohol or tobacco products to restrict sales by age.
	Alcohol items use restriction group 1
	Tobacco uses restriction group 2.
Prohibit QTY/Repeat	Prevents the cashier from using the QTY (X) or REPEAT key when selling the item
Force Quantity	Forces the cashier to specify the quantity of items sold. If a quantity is not entered prior
	to entering the PLU/UPC code the cashier will be prompted to enter the quantity before
	continuing
WIC Item / WIC CVV	Indicates the item may be purchased with WIC or WIC CVV benefits
Food Stamps	Indicates Food Stamp eligibility

Param 2 Tab

PLU Maintenance	×
Item Number: Description:	
Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales Promo	
Additional Links Mix and Match : Tare Weight:	
Return Code:	
DEA Group:	
	OK Cancel Apply

Mix & Match code	Links multiple PLU/UPCs for quantity pricing Ex. Variety canned vegetables that sell 3/\$0.89
Tare Weight	Links a container weight value to be deducted on this item. The lowest weight (1/100 LB) should be used
Return Code	Links a bottle/container deposit value to this item
DEA Group	Allows for sales quantity restrictions (see DEA Group Maintenance)

Cost and Sales Tab

- The **Cost and Sales** tab will show current and historical sales information for the selected item.
- Periods displayed:
 - o Today
 - o Previous Day
 - o Current Week
 - o Previous Week
 - o Current Month
 - o Previous Month
 - o Current Year
 - o Previous Year

Sales			
	Quantity Sold:	Net Revenue:	
Today:	0.00	0.00	
Previous Day:	0.00	0.00	
Ourrent Week:	0.00	0.00	
Previous Week:	0.00	0.00	
Current Month:	0.00	0.00	
Previous Month:	0.00	0.00	
Ourrent Year:	0.00	0.00	
Previous Year:	0.00	0.00	

Promo Tab

•	The Promo tab will show all promotions (if any)
	to which the selected item is currently attached

• This screen is for informational purposes only

J Maintenance						
tem Number:	200	-	/			
Description:	18 CT GRADE A LARGE EGG	as 🖌	_			
Basic Setup	, Param <u>1</u> Param <u>2</u> Cos	t and Sales Promo				
- Promotions I						
Number	Description	Туре	Ву	Start Date	End Date	Start Time
	BOGO promo	Member Promotion	PLU	01/04/2017	01/05/2017	00:00
						•
				ОК	Cancel	Apply

- To remove a selection from a drop menu, press the Backspace key on the keyboard
- Click **OK** to save the PLU item and exit to the PLU Maintenance window
- Click Cancel to exit to the PLU Maintenance window without saving changes
- Click Apply to save the PLU item and begin editing an additional item
- Once updated, new items will be active at the registers at the start of the next sales ticket
- When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Search for a PLU / UPC

 Access the PLU Maintenance menu by expanding the PLU Management folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double clicking on PLU Maintenance

PLU Mainte



Item Number:		
Description:		
Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales Promo		
POST Description:		
Department.		
Subdepartment:		
Price: 0.00 Quantity: 1		
Tax Flags		
□ Tax 1 □ Tax 2 □ Tax 3 □ Tax 4		
□ Tax 5 □ Tax 6 □ Tax 7 □ Tax 8		
HIIH	OK Cancel	Apply

Ľ	PLU M	laintenan	ce												×
	₽ Exit	() Report	tew New	Edit	Cogy	X Delete	Delete /	AI	(M) Find	₽ Filter	 ⊻iew				
	-														_
	Go to:							In Iter	m ID As	scending					
Γ	Item	ID	D	escription				Dep.	Dep. N			Price			
							1								
l														<u>C</u> lose	
ħ	IANAGE	R Ready				Ready		INS	SCRL	NUM	CAPS	9/20/2017	3:26 PM	Ver. 8.1.8.1070	

• Click the Cancel button

• Click the **Filter** button in the toolbar at the top of the window

Item	Search by item number (PLU or UPC)
Item Like	Type in any part of the item description, all descriptions containing the text entered will be returned
Department	Search by Department number
Sub Department	Search by Subdepartment number

		×
		<u>S</u> elect
		<u>U</u> n-Select
,		
	ОК	Cancel
		СК ОК

Searching by Item Number

- Select the Item radio button on the left-hand side
- Type the PLU or UPC code you are searching for in the search field at the top of the window and press Enter on your keyboard
 - o Example 4064
- To search a range of item numbers, type the beginning and end values separated by a hyphen and press Enter on your keyboard
 Event a 5102210000 5102200000
 - o Example 5193310000-5193399999
- To search for multiple PLU/UPC numbers, enter additional items on the search field pressing Enter on your keyboard after each item
- Click **OK** to see the search results
- The search results will be displayed in the PLU Maintenance window
- Select the line you want to work with making sure the arrow appears to the left of the line and then:
 - o Click Edit to edit the PLU item
 - See <u>Editing a PLU/UPC</u> for more information
 - o Click **Copy** to create a new PLU item using the selected item as a template
 - See <u>PLU Copy Function</u> for more information
 - o Click Delete to delete the PLU item
 - See <u>PLU Delete Function</u> for more information



a	o to: I		In Iter	m Ascending		
	Item ID	Description	Dep.	Dep. Name	Price	<u> </u>
	4011	bananas	5	PRODUCE	0.49	_
	4064	TOMATO, V-RIPE XL 5X6 & LGR.	5	PRODUCE	0.99	
		FRENCH GREEN BEANS	1	GROCERY	0.59	
1		CREAM STYLE CORN	1	anooenn	0.49	
		ASPARAGUS WHOLE SPEARS	1	GROCERY	2.49	
		BUTTER BEANS	1	GROCERY	0.99	
		CHILI BEANS	1	GROCERY	0.59	
		DARK KIDNEY BEANS	1	GROCERY	0.59	
		LIGHT KIDNEY BEANS	1	GROCERY	0.59	
		PINTO BEANS	1	GROCERY	0.65	
_		GREAT NORTHERN BEANS	1	GROCERY	0.69	
		PORK & BEANS	1	GITODETT	1.00	
		BLACKEYE PEAS	1	GROCERY	0.89	
_		SLICED BEETS	1	GROCERY	0.79	
_		SLICED CARROTS	1	GROCERY	0.75	
_		MIXED VEGETABLES	1	GROCERY	0.75	
		SAUERKRAUT	1	GROCERY	0.85	
		LEAF SPINACH	1	GROCERY	0.75	
_		LEAF SPINACH	1	GROCERY	0.75	
_		WHITE HOMINY	1	GROCERY	0.79	
	5193310170	CUT SWEET POTATOES	1	GROCERY	0.89	•

Searching by Item Like (Description)

- Select the **Item Like** radio button on the lefthand side
- Type all or part of the item's description in the single-line field and press Enter on your keyboard
- To search for multiple PLU/UPC numbers, enter additional items on the search field pressing Enter on your keyboard after each item
- Click **OK** to see the search results

🗟. PLU Item Selector		×
Category		
O Item	peppers	Exclude
		<u>S</u> elect
Item Like		<u>U</u> n-Select
© Department		
Sub Department		
	OK	Cancel

NOTES: The word entered can appear in any part of the item description Entering multiple words <u>without</u> pressing Enter between each one will result in search results that contain both results and either result

• Example: Entering the words "Green" and "Peppers" will return "Peppers, Jalapeno", "Peppers, Green", "Greens, Turnip", etc.

Clicking the **Exclude** option in the top right corner will return a list of all items that DO NOT contain the search term

- If your search criteria returned a large number of results, the message to the right will be shown
 - o Click Yes to continue loading the results
 - o Click **No** to skip loading the results and return to the PLU Maintenance window
 - o Click **Cancel** to cancel loading the results and return to the PLU Item Selector window



- The search results will be displayed in the PLU Maintenance window
- Select the line you want to work with making sure the arrow appears to the left of the line and then:
 - o Click **Edit** to edit the PLU item
 - See <u>Editing a PLU/UPC</u> for more information
 - o Click **Copy** to create a new PLU item using the selected item as a template
 - See <u>PLU Copy function</u> for more information
 - o Click Delete to delete the PLU item
 - See <u>PLU Delete Function</u> for more information

		In Iter	n ID Ascending		
Item ID	Description	Dep.	Dep. Name	Price	-
312	PEPPERS, HABANERO	5	PRODUCE	5.99	_
	PEPPERS, HABANERO		PRODUCE	5.99	
	PEPPERS, GREEN XLG PLACE PACK		PRODUCE	0.99	
	PEPPERS,RED HH 20-24CT		PRODUCE	1.69	
	PEPPERS ANAHEIM		PRODUCE	2.99	
	PEPPERS,YELLOW HH 20-24CT		PRODUCE	3.00	
	PEPPERS,RED HH 20-24CT		PRODUCE	1.69	
	PEPPERS,YELLOW HH 20-24CT		PRODUCE	3.00	
	PEPPERS, CUBANELLE		PRODUCE	3.99	
	PEPPERS, JALAPENO PEPPERS, PASSILA		PRODUCE	1.79	
	PEPPERS, POBLANO		PRODUCE	1.99	
	PEPPERS, SERBANO		PRODUCE	2.49	
	PEPPERS, YELLOW CHILE		PRODUCE	0.99	
480		5	PRODUCE	1.29	
	SBY SARITA PEPPERS GUAJILLO	1	GROCERY	3.49	
	SBY SARITA ANCHO PEPPERS DRY	1	GROCERY	5.49	
	MINI PEPPERS	5	PRODUCE	1.49	
	MIXED PEPPERS		PRODUCE	1.69	
260740400	PEPPERS, RED, ORANGE, YELLOW3PK		PRODUCE	3.99	
	PEPPERS GREEN XXL PLACE PACK	5	PRODUCE	0.79	

Searching by Department/Subdepartment

- Click the **Department** or **Subdepartment** radio button on the left-hand side
- If you know the Department/Subdepartment Number type it in the top field and press **Enter**

NOTE: Clicking the **Exclude** option in the top right corner will return a list of all departments that DO NOT contain the search term

🗟. PLU Item Selector		×
Category Preview		
C <u>I</u> tem	Exclude	
	Select	
◯ Item Li <u>k</u> e	<u>U</u> n-Select	
 Department 		
○ Su <u>b</u> Department		
	OK Cancel	

- If you do not know the Department/Subdepartment Number click the Select button
 - o Select the department or departments you wish to search for and click **OK**

Mult	1ulti Selector X					
		Sele	ect Department			
		Dep. No	Description 🔺			
		1	GROCERY			
		2	NON-FOOD			
Г		3	DAIRY			
		4	FROZEN			
		5	PRODUCE			
		6	ICE CREAM			
		7	MILK			
		8	BREAD			
		9	FROZEN MEAT			
		10	FRESH MEAT			
			OK Cancel			



• Click **OK** to see the search results

- Search terms in the large field can be cleared by highlighting and clicking **Un-Select**
- Item Selector
 Image: Selector

 Category
 Preview

 Item
 Image: Selector

 Image: Sub Department
 Image: Sub Department

 OK
 Cancel
- If your search criteria returned a large number of results, the message to the right will be shown
 - o Click Yes to continue loading the results
 - o Click **No** to skip loading the results and return to the PLU Maintenance window
 - o Click **Cancel** to cancel loading the results and return to the PLU Item Selector window
- ISS45 Office
 ▼

 You selected a large amount of data number of items selected is 1064 continue anyway ?
 Cancel

 Yes
 №
 Cancel

- The search results will be displayed in the PLU Maintenance window
- Select the line you want to work with making sure the arrow appears to the left of the line and then:
 - o Click **Edit** to edit the PLU item
 - See <u>Editing a PLU/UPC</u> for more information
 - o Click **Copy** to create a new PLU item using the selected item as a template
 - See <u>PLU Copy function</u> for more information
 - o Click **Delete** to delete the PLU item
 - See <u>PLU Delete Function</u> for more information

Go to: I					tem ID Ascena			
Item ID	l l	escription		Dep.	Dep. Name	Pri	ce	-
	42 F	RESH MEAT MAR	KDOWN	10	FRESH MEAT		0.00	_
		RESH MEAT MAR			FRESH MEAT		0.00	
		LIFTY COUNTRY			FRESH MEAT		5.99	
	730 T	RKY HEN HONE'	' FRZN	10	FRESH MEAT		5.00	
		RKY HEN HONE'			FRESH MEAT		5.00	
		RKY HEN RIVER			FRESH MEAT		5.00	
		RJY RIVER 18-22			FRESH MEAT		5.00	
		RKY HONEY 18-2			FRESH MEAT		5.00	
_		EG QUARTERS 4			FRESH MEAT		6.90	
_		hicken Gizzards P			FRESH MEAT		1.39	
-		ork Gas Pks Neck			FRESH MEAT		0.99	
_		ib Tip Full Cut - 20 urkey Frozen Win			FRESH MEAT		1.89	
-		EEF TENDERLOI			FRESH MEAT		4.99	
		eef Tenderloin 4/5			FRESH MEAT		9.49	
			/16 HEN TURKEN		FRESH MEAT		1.19	
		HKN BRST SPLIT			FRESH MEAT		1.99	
		hicken Livers CVF			FRESH MEAT		0.97	
		nls sknls chx brst			FRESH MEAT		0.99	
			KEN BRST STRIF	2 10	FRESH MEAT		3.49	
	71530 C	HKN BRST SPLIT	CVP FRSH	10	FRESH MEAT		1.69	-

PLU Copy Function

The PLU Copy function can be used to create new PLU/UPC items with an existing item as a template. This function can be helpful when entering multiple items that have the same price, department, tax flags, etc. but whose descriptions are different

 Access the PLU Maintenance menu by expanding the PLU Management folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double clicking on PLU Maintenance



LU Maintenance			×
Nem Number: Description: Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales Pto	mo		
POST Description:	Foel from Exchange Tender ID:	Cer Wesh Rem	•
	OK	Cancel	Apply

🛃 PLU Ma	intenance					_						×
P	68 3		Fit X	Delete i		纳	₽ Piter	 ⊻ievr				
Eyt	Report Ne	W Edc	Copy Delete	Delete	41	<u>Brd</u>	Filter	View				
-									K			
Go to:					In Iter	m ID Ase	cending	. Ť				
Item ID)	Description			Dep.	Dep. Na	ame		Price			1
												1
[4] 4 ▶	H										Close	
	_											
STORE MA	Ready		Rea	du 🔒	INS	SCRL	NUM		2/3/2017	11:15 AM	Ver. 8.1.8.1060	
	1		Ind		1.112	Louise.		200				

• Click the **Cancel** button

- Click the **Filter** button in the toolbar at the top of the window and enter your search criteria
 - o See <u>Search for a PLU / UPC</u> for more information

- × New Edit Copy **₽** Exit View **₽** Fil<u>t</u>er Go to: 4693 In Item ID Ascending Item ID Description Dep. Dep. Name Price -4065 PEPPERS, GREEN XLG PLACE PACK 5 PRODUCE 0.99 2.99 4677 PEPPERS ANAHEIM PRODUCE 4688 PEPPERS, RED HH 20-24CT 1.69 PRODUCE 4692 PEPPERS, CUBANELLE 5 PRODUCE 3.99 ▶ 4705 PEPPERS, POBLANO PRODUCE 1.99 4778 PEPPERS, YELLOW CHILE 0.99 5 PRODUCE 18117520 SBY SARITA PEPPERS GUAJILLO 3.49 GROCER' 322405052 MINI PEPPERS 1.49 PRODUCE 2607404001 PEPPERS, RED, ORANGE, YELLOW 3PK 5 PRODUCE 3.99 3338370152 PEPPERS, COLOR 4PK PRODUCE 3.99 <u>C</u>lose Ready I INS SCRL NUM CAPS 2/24/2017 9:59 AM Ver. 8.1.8.1060 STORE MAN Ready
- Select the line you want to work with making sure the arrow appears to the left of the line and then click the **Copy** toolbar button

•

Copy PLU	×
Source PLU number :	4693
Source PLU description :	PEPPERS, JALAPENO
Destination PLU number :	4695
<u></u> op	y Clo <u>s</u> e

• Type the new PLU/UPC number on the **Destination PLU number** line and then click **Copy**

PLU Maintenance	
Item Number: 4993 Description: PEPPERS, JALAPENO	
Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales Pro POST Description: PEPPERS JALAPEN0	
	OK Cancel Apply

- All fields will be identical to the item copied and can be changed as necessary
 - o See <u>Editing a PLU/UPC</u> for more information

- Click **OK** to save the PLU item and exit to the PLU Maintenance window
- Click Cancel to exit to the PLU Maintenance window without saving changes
- Click Apply to save changes and continue editing this item
- When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

PLU Delete Function

The PLU Delete function can be used to delete PLU/UPC items.

 Access the PLU Maintenance menu by expanding the PLU Management folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double clicking on PLU Maintenance



1
1
E

HAPH

POST Description:

Item Number: Description:

Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales Promo

• Click the **Cancel** button

🛃 PLU Maintenance				×
Construction Construction Plan Plan Expl Beport New Edit Copy ()	yiete Delete AT	前 💙	Ziewi Ziewi	
Go to:	In	em ID Ascending		
Item ID Description	Cep.	Dep. Name	Price	
	•			
				Clean
HANN				Close
STORE MAN Ready	Ready INS	SCRL NUM	CAPS 2/3/2017	11:15 AM Ver. 8.1.8.1060
	,,, ,	, ,	, ,	

- Click the **Filter** button in the toolbar at the top of the window and enter your search criteria
 - o See <u>Search for a PLU / UPC</u> for more information

٠

•

Car Wash Item

Cance

change Tender ID:

 Select the line you want to work with making sure the arrow appears to the left of the line and then click the **Delete** button in the toolbar at the top of the window

- Click Yes to delete the item and return to the PLU Maintenance window
- Click No to return to the PLU Maintenance window without deleting the item
- When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

So to: 4693						
Item ID		Description	Dep.	Dep. Name	Price	-
	3126	PEPPERS, HABANERO	5	PRODUCE	5.99	-
		PEPPERS.GREEN XLG PLACE PACK		PRODUCE	0.99	
	4088	PEPPERS,RED HH 20-24CT		PRODUCE	1.69	
	4677	PEPPERS ANAHEIM	5	PRODUCE	2.99	
	4680	PEPPERS,YELLOW HH 20-24CT	5	PRODUCE	3.00	
	4688	PEPPERS, RED HH 20-24CT	5	PRODUCE	1.69	
	4689	PEPPERS,YELLOW HH 20-24CT	5	PRODUCE	3.00	
	4692	PEPPERS, CUBANELLE		PRODUCE	3.99	
	4693	PEPPERS, JALAPENO	5	PRODUCE	1.79	
	4705	PEPPERS, POBLANO	5	PRODUCE	1.99	
		PEPPERS, SERRANO		PRODUCE	2.49	
		PEPPERS, YELLOW CHILE		PRODUCE	0.99	
	1901	PEPPERS, PASSILA	5	PRODUCE	1.29	
		SBY SARITA PEPPERS GUAJILLO	1	GROCERY	3.49	
	181175203		1	GROCERY	5.49	
		MINI PEPPERS		PRODUCE	1.49	
		MIXED PEPPERS		PRODUCE	1.69	
		PEPPERS, RED, ORANGE, YELLOW3PK		PRODUCE	3.99	
		PEPPERS, GREEN XXL PLACE PACK		PRODUCE	0.79	
		PEPPERS, COLOR 4PK	5	PRODUCE	3.99	
	4133102852	GOYA JALAPENO PEPPERS WHOLE	1	GROCERY	1.79	-



the PLU Maintenance window

PLU Batches

Allows the store to view, print, edit and execute PLU file batches sent from the Save-A-Lot Retail Systems Department

PLU Batch Maintenance

 Access the PLU Batches menu by expanding the PLU Management folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double clicking on PLU Batches

Main Menu	Favorites
🔄 📮 📥 PLU I	Management
P	LU Maintenance
	LU Batches
- 🗐 P	LU Groups
- 🗖 D	EA Groups
📕 🗄 💼 E	lectronic WIC

Exit	Exit to the ISS45 main menu					
Report	Basic information for all batch					
	items					
New	Not Used					
Edit	Edit existing PLU batch					
Сору	Duplicate PLU batch					
Delete	Delete PLU batch					
Selector	Not used					
X-Activation	Not used					



👫 PLU Batch Maintenance						×					
👫 🎒 🛅 🕅 Exit Report New Edit	B	×		0							
Exit Report New Edit	Copy	Delete	Selector	X-Activation							
C Display All C Not executed	C Exec	uted OK	 Errors 								
Go to:		In Batch	n Number Ascenc	ling							
Batch Description	Batch	Items	Activation Date	Activation Time	Status	Date Created					
Number	Operation										
▶ 624 STD Price Changes	None	18			ERRORS	02/22/2017 12:34					
625 STD New Items	None	1	03/01/2017	4:00:00 AM		02/22/2017 12:34					
626 STD All Other Changes	None	1	03/01/2017	4:00:00 AM		02/22/2017 12:34					
628 STD Price Changes 630 STD Price Changes	None	29			Pending Pending	02/24/2017 11:25					
630 STD Flice Changes	None				renaing	02/20/2017 11:04					
						Þ					
IIII I BI			Eve	ecute S	Statistics	Close					
					210110100						
STORE MAN Ready	Ready	INS S	CRL NUM CAP	s 2/28/2017	3:32 PM	Ver. 8.1.8.1060					
		1	in just	2.20/2011	10.02110						

- Click Display All to see all batches
- Click **Not Executed** to see batch files that are waiting to be applied
- Click **Executed OK** to see batch files that were successfully applied
- Click **Errors** to see batch files that have been executed but had errors

🚼 PLU Batch Maintenance						×
📭 🖨 🔚 🎦	Pia -	×		0		
E <u>x</u> it <u>R</u> eport <u>N</u> ew <u>E</u> dit	Сору	<u>D</u> elete	Selec <u>t</u> or	X-Acti <u>v</u> ation		
C Display All C Not executed	O Exec	uted OK In Batch	 Errors Number Ascence 		/	
Batch Description Number	Batch Operation	Items	Activation Date	Activation Time	Status	Date Created
624 STD Price Changes	None	18			ERRORS	02/22/2017 12:34
625 STD New Items	None	1	03/01/2017	4:00:00 AM		02/22/2017 12:34
626 STD All Other Changes	None	1	03/01/2017	4:00:00 AM	Pending	02/22/2017 12:34
628 STD Price Changes	None	29			Pending	02/24/2017 11:25
630 STD Price Changes	None	7			Pending	02/28/2017 11:04
•						
Image: Stopped state STOP!			Exe	ec <u>u</u> te <u>S</u>	<u>S</u> tatistics	<u>C</u> lose
STORE MAN Ready	Ready 🚺	INS	CRL NUM CAP	2/28/2017	3:32 PM	Ver. 8.1.8.1060

Batch Number	Three-digit batch number, batches must be executed in numerical order		
Description	Displays the batch type – New Item, Price Changes, etc.		
Batch Operation	Shows current activity, if any, of the batch file		
Items	Number of items that will be changed or added by this batch		
Activation Date/Time	If batch is set to auto execute, date and time the batch will run automatically		
Status Current status of the batch, will show if batch has been applied, has errors or is pending			
	execution		
Date Created	Date batch was created		
Last Execution	Date and time that executed batch was run		
Туре	Type of batch		

Print the Contents of a Batch

• Select the line you want to work with making sure the arrow **b** appears to the left and then click the Report button

	 Dis 	play All C Not executed	○ Exec	uted OK	C Errors			
Go to:				In Bato	h Number Ascend	ing		
Batcl	h Number	Description	Batch Operation	Items	Activation Date	Activation Time	Status	Date Created
	1092	DLT Deletes	None	98	09/13/2017	4:00:00 AM	Applied	09/12/2017 13:03
	1093	Ad - Off Produce Pri	None	31			Applied	09/12/2017 15:18
		Regular Price Change	None	80			Applied	09/12/2017 15:18
		Ad-Off Price Changes	None	2			Applied	09/12/2017 15:18
		STD AI Other Changes	None	9		4:00:00 AM	Applied	09/12/2017 15:18
		Ad - On Produce Pric	None	15			Applied	09/12/2017 15:18
		Ad On Price Change R	None	21			Applied	09/12/2017 15:18
		Ad-On Price Changes	None	5			Applied	09/12/2017 15:18
		STD New Items	None	1	09/13/2017	4:00:00 AM		09/12/2017 15:18
_		STD All Other Changes	None	1		4:00:00 AM		09/12/2017 20:14
		Expire Batch 172703 As On 3 Day Ruler Le	None None	2			Applied Applied	09/12/2017 20:14
		Ad-Un 3 Day Huler Le	None	7			Applied	09/13/2017 15:15
		STD All Other Changes	None	2	09/14/2017	4:00:00 AM		09/13/2017 15:15
		Ad-on Price Changes-	None	3		4.00.00 An	Applied	09/13/2017 15:15
		CMP Price Changes	None	4			Applied	09/14/2017 12:45
		DLT Deletes	None	25	09/15/2017	4:00:00 AM		09/14/2017 13:02
		Ad-On Price Changes	None	2			Applied	09/14/2017 15:14
		STD New Items	None	1	09/15/2017	4:00:00 AM		09/14/2017 15:14
	1112	STD All Other Changes	None	1	09/15/2017	4:00:00 AM	Applied	09/14/2017 20:14
		Produce Price Change	None	41			Applied	09/15/2017 15:17
		Regular Price Change	None	114			Applied	09/15/2017 15:17
ا ا	1110		II	~	00/40/2017	4.00.00 414	4K-J	00/10/2017 10:13
		1				1		
		STOP!				ecute	Statistics	Close

Report Description

Op. Code: Operation that will be carried out on the item (New/Update, Delete, Etc)

Status: Current status of the item, will show if item has been applied, has errors, etc, will be blank if batch has not been executed

Item ID: PLU or UPC of item

Item Description: Item description as it appears in the PLU file

Dep: Department number item reports to

Dep Description: Department description

Price / Qty: Retail price/quantity that batch will be updating item to

00423 Bridgeto Branch 42					PLU Batch Maintenan	nce
Batch	Ad - On Produce Pric					-
Date Created	09/12/2017					
Op. Code	Status	Item ID	Item Description	Dep Dep Description	Price Qty.	
New / Update	Executed	3092108005	POTATOES, RUSSET 5# BAG	5 PRODUCE	1.49	1
New / Update	Executed	3338353010	POTATOES, RUSSET 5# BAG	5 PRODUCE	1.49	1
New / Update	Executed	3338353810	POTATOES, RUSSET 5# BAG	5 PRODUCE	1.49	1
New / Update	Executed	3338355010	POTATOES, RUSSET 5# BAG	5 PRODUCE	1.49	1
New / Update	Executed	3338355011	POTATOES, RUSSET 5# BAG	5 PRODUCE	1.49	1
New / Update	Executed	3338355610	POTATOES, RUSSET 5# BAG	5 PRODUCE	1.49	1
New / Update	Executed	3918653010	POTATOES, RUSSET 5# BAG	5 PRODUCE	1.49	1
New / Update	Executed	4116345412	POTATOES, RUSSET 5# BAG	5 PRODUCE	1.49	1
New / Update	Executed	5621098232	POTATOES, RUSSET 5# BAG	5 PRODUCE	1.49	1
New / Update	Executed	9286700113	POTATOES, RUSSET 5# BAG	5 PRODUCE	1.49	1
New / Update	Executed	60580600125	POTATOES, RUSSET 5# BAG	5 PRODUCE	1.49	1
New / Update	Executed	64819607501	POTATOES, RUSSET 5# BAG	5 PRODUCE	1.49	1
New / Update	Executed	82608853010	POTATOES, RUSSET 5# BAG	5 PRODUCE	1.49	1
New / Update	Executed	87762900241	POTATOES, RUSSET 5# BAG	5 PRODUCE	1.49	1
New / Update	Executed	89286700134	POTATOES, RUSSET 5# BAG	5 PRODUCE	1.49	1
Dp. Code	Success Failed Total					
New item	0 0	0				
Jpdate	0 0	0				
rice	0 0	0				
Velete Vales	0 0	0				
lew / Update		15				
Summary	15 0	15				
varrinnar y	15 0	15				
	017 at 10:13 AM By STO	RE MANAGER			Page 1 Of	

- To print the report, click the 📟 button in the toolbar at the top of the window
- Click **OK** to print the report or **Cancel** to return to the PLU Batch Maintenance window
- When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Display the Contents of a Batch

 Select the line you want to work with making sure the arrow appears to the left of the line and then click the Edit button

👫 PLU Batch Maii	ntenance								×
	8	*	Edit	E 🗈	X		0		
<u> </u>	eport	New	Edit	PEY	Delete	selector	X-Activation		
				_' ` `					
 Disp 	alav All	C Note	executed	O Exe	cuted OK	C Error:	3		
							-		
Go to:					In Batc	n Number Ascen	ding		
,					1.		I		
Batch Number	Description			Batch Operation	Items	Activation Date	Activation Time	Status	Date Created
	STD Price Ch	handes		None	18			Pending	02/22/2017 12:34
	STD New Ite			None	1	03/01/2017	4:00:00 AM		02/22/2017 12:34
	STD All Othe			None	1	03/01/2017	4:00:00 AM	Pending	02/22/2017 12:34
	STD Price Cł			None	29			Pending	02/24/2017 11:25
630	STD Price Cl	nanges		None	7			Pending	02/28/2017 11:04
		ST <u>O</u> PI				Ex	ecute	Statistics	
STORE MAN Read	ly .			Ready	INS S	CRL NUM CA	PS 2/28/2017	11:54 AM	Ver. 8.1.8.1060

• The following information is displayed for each item:

• If this batch has been executed, the list can

o Click **Executed OK** to see items that

o Click Errors to see items that were not

o Click Not Executed to see items that have

o Click **Display All** to see all items

not been executed

executed successfully

executed due to errors

be filtered

Op. Code	Operation that will be carried out on the item (New/Update, Delete, Etc)
Description	Item description as it appears in the PLU file
Item ID	PLU or UPC of item
Status	Current status of the item, will show if item has been applied, has errors, etc.
Department	Department item reports to
Unit Price	Retail price of item

	J Batch Numb J Batch Desc		Activation D	Date:				Batch Item	s: ³¹
	Display A	JI 🔹 🔿 Not execu <u>t</u> e	ed C Execu	ited O <u>K</u>	⊂ Err <u>o</u>	rs	_		
o t	:o:			In Op. Co	ide Ascending	9	$\overline{\ }$		
To)p. Code	Item ID	Description		Status			•	
Г	New/Update		062 CUCUMBERS (24 CT.)		Executed				
	New/Update		065 PEPPERS,GREEN XXL		Executed				
	New/Update	3338311			Executed				
	New/Update		342 ORANGES, NAVEL 3 LE		Executed				
	New/Update	3338311			Executed				
	New/Update New/Update	3338311	00 ORANGES, NAVEL 3 LE 00 ORANGES, NAVEL 3 LE		Executed				
ł.	New/Update		022 ORANGES, NAVEL 3 LE		Executed				
t.	New/Update	3338313			Executed				
t.	New/Update		10 ORANGES, NAVEL 3 LE		Executed				
t	New/Update	3338314			Executed				
L	New/Update		26 ORANGES, NAVEL 3 LE		Executed				
	New/Update	3338353	70 POTATOES, RUSSET 7	'5/15# BIN	Executed	Executed			
	New/Update	3338355	570 POTATOES, RUSSET 7	'5/15# BIN	Executed	Executed			
	New/Update	3338370			Executed				
	New/Update		272 ORANGES, NAVEL 3 LE		Executed				
	New/Update	7127924			Executed				
	New/Update		319 SALAD MIX,ITALIAN BL		Executed				
	New/Update	7143000			Executed				
	New/Update		333 SALAD MIX, AMERICAN		Executed				
L	New/Update	/ //43000	65 SALAD MIX, GREENER	SELECTION	Executed				P
г							Clear I	tem Status	Close

Edit a Batch Item

 Select the line you want to work with making sure the arrow appears to the left of the line and then click the Edit button

J Batch Descri	er: 1093	Activation Date:		Batch Items: 31
 Display <u>All</u> 		C Executed OK	⊂ Err <u>o</u> rs	
to:		In Op. Coo	le Ascending	
Op. Code	Item ID	Description	Status	
New/Update	4062	CUCUMBERS (24 CT.)	Executed	
New/Update	4065	PEPPERS.GREEN XXL PLACE PACK	Executed	
New/Update	3338311940	ORANGES, NAVEL 3 LB IMPORTED	Executed	
New/Update	3338311942	ORANGES, NAVEL 3 LB IMPORTED	Executed	
New/Update	3338311943	ORANGES, NAVEL 3 LB IMPORTED	Executed	
New/Update	3338311991	ORANGES, NAVEL 3 LB IMPORTED	Executed	
New/Update	3338312200	ORANGES, NAVEL 3 LB IMPORTED	Executed	
New Update	3338313022	ORANGES, NAVEL 3 LB IMPORTED	Executed	
New/Up late	3338313899	ORANGES, NAVEL 3 LB IMPORTED	Executed	
New/Update	3338314610	ORANGES, NAVEL 3 LB IMPORTED	Executed	
New/Update	3338314621	ORANGES, NAVEL 3 LB IMPORTED	Executed	
New/Update	3338314626	ORANGES, NAVEL 3 LB IMPORTED	Executed	
New/Update	3338353070	POTATOES, RUSSET 75/15# BIN	Executed	
New/Update	3338355670	POTATOES, RUSSET 75/15# BIN	Executed	
New/Update	3338370151	PEPPERS, GREEN XXL PLACE PACK	Executed	
New/Update		ORANGES, NAVEL 3 LB IMPORTED	Executed	
New/Update		SALAD MIX, AMERICAN 12 DZ.	Executed	
New/Update		SALAD MIX,ITALIAN BLEND DOLE	Executed	
New/Update		SALAD MIX, PREM ROMAINE DOLE	Executed	
New/Update		SALAD MIX, AMERICAN 12 0Z.	Executed	
New/Update	7143000965	SALAD MIX, GREENER SELECTION	Executed	

PLU Batch Item Maintenance	×
Op. Code: New/Update I 16 51 ber: 5193305 Description: PARTY WINGS SHANER'S	5275 PLU Batch Number: 628 621 Price: 7.99 Quantity: 1 Description: PARTY WINGS SHANER'S
Basic Setup Parameters 1 Parameters 2 POST Description: PRTY WINGS 482 FMN01 Department: 9 - FROZEN MEAT Subdepartment: 92 - FROZ MEAT (GROC) V	Frequent Shopper Type: None Value:
Subdepartment 32 - FROZ MEAT (GROC) Image: Comparison of the state of the stat	Item Limitation: FS Quantity:
Tax 5 Tax 6 Tax 7 Tax 8 Excise Tax No.:	Fuel Item CorWash Item Exchange Tender ID:
	OK Cancel Apply

• See <u>Editing a PLU/UPC</u> for more information

- Click **OK** to save the PLU item and exit to the PLU Maintenance window
- Click Cancel to exit to the PLU Maintenance window without saving changes
- Click Apply to save changes and continue to edit this item

PLU Batch Execution

Executing a batch will apply the contents to your existing item file. Once executed, batch changes will immediately be active at the registers.

NOTE: Each batch is assigned a unique batch number and should be executed in numeric order, lowest to highest.

• Access the PLU Batches menu by expanding the **PLU Management** folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double clicking on **PLU Batches**



🟪 PLU Batch Maintenance						×
Exit Report New Edit	Copy	X Delete	Selector	X-Activation		
C Display All C Not executed	Exec	uted OK	Error	s		
Go to:		In Batch I	Number Ascen	ding		
Batch Description Number	Batch Operation	Items A	Activation Date	Activation Time	Status	Date Created
▶ 624 STD Price Changes	None	18			ERRORS	02/22/2017 12:34
628 STD Price Changes	None	29			Pending	02/24/2017 11:25
630 STD Price Changes	None	7			Pending	02/28/2017 11:04
4						
ΙΙ I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I			E×	ec <u>u</u> te <u>S</u>	Statistics	Close
STORE MAN Ready	Ready	INS_ SC	RL NUM CA	PS2/28/2017	3:32 PM	Ver. 8.1.8.1060

• Click the radio button next to **Not Executed** to see items that have not been executed
Select the line you want to work with making sure the arrow appears to the left of the line you want to execute and then click the Execute button

Ex	<u>xit</u>	Report	New	Edit	Copy	Delet	e Selec <u>t</u> or	X-Activation		
	O Di	splay All	C Note	xecuted	C Exe	ecuted OK	• Erro	urs		
	- 	opicy i ni								
ào ti	to:					In Batc	h Number Asce	nding		
E	Batch Number	Description			Batch Operation	Items	Activation Date	Activation Time	Status	Date Created
	62	4 STD Price 0	Changes		None	18			ERRORS	02/22/2017 12:3
_	62	8 STD Price (Changes		None	29			Pending	02/24/2017 11:2
		STD Price (None	7			Pending	02/28/2017 11:1
	~				None	7			Pending	02/28/2017 11:0
					None	7			Pending	02/28/2017 11:

PLU Batch Completion

- Click Yes to execute the batch
- Click No to cancel and return to the PLU Batch Maintenance screen



PLU Batch Maintenance					
Exit Beport New	Edt Copy	Relete Select	or X-Activation		
C Display All 🛛 🕅 No	texecuted C Exec	cuted OK C E			
Batch Description	Batch Operation	Items Activation Date	Activation Time	Status	Date Created
624 STD Price Changes	Nand By	18		Pending	02/22/2017 12:34
628 STD Price Changes	No	and By.		nding	02/24/2017 11:25
4.1					
	2		Execute	Statistics	Close
TORE MAN Ready	Ready	INS SCRL NUM	CAPS 3/1/2017	11:17 AM	Ver. 8.1.8.1060

• The **Batch Operation** status for the file selected should now read **Stand By...**

- If the batch executed WITHOUT errors, the batch status will read **Applied**
- O X-Activation Beport Ext. tew New Edit Cop Selector Oisplay All C Not executed C Executed OK C Errors Go to: In Batch Number Ascending Descriptio Batch Operati ation Date vation Time Status Date Created Batch • None 625 STD New Iter 4:00:00 AN Applied 2/22/2017 12 628 STD Price Changes None 02/24/2017 11:25 Applied • H I P H STOP Execute Statistics Close STORE MAN Ready Ready I INS SCRL NUM CAPS 3/1/2017 312 PM Ver. 8.1.8.1060
- PLU Batch Mainte O X-Activatio Report X Exit New Edit O Display All C Not executed C Executed OK C Errors Go to: In Batch Number Ascending Date Creat Batch Descrip /22/2017 12:3 625 STD N 02/24/2017 11:2 628 STD Price Changes -• HAPH ST<u>O</u>PI Execute Statistics Close Ready INS SCRL NUM CAPS 3/1/2017 3:12 PM Ver. 8.1.8.1060 STORE MAN Ready



- If the batch executed WITH errors, the batch status will read **ERRORS**
 - o Contact the Save-A-Lot Help Desk for help in resolving this issue

- It is recommended to print a copy of the PLU Batch Report for all executed batches
- Select the line you want to work with making sure the arrow appears to the left of the line and then click the **Report** button

• The PLU Batch Report will show a list of all items in the batch, PLU/UPC numbers and reasons for any errors



• To print the report, click the button in the toolbar at the top of the window

Report Preview				_ 8
rinter Setup				
X 🚭 🛃 100% Preview	▼] ((1 of 1)	▶] <i>#</i> 4	powered by CTVS	tal 🔹
Host PLU B	atch Report			
Corp V8 Param				
Branch 0				
Batch	STD Price Changes			
Date Created I	12/22/2017			
Op. Code	Status	Item ID	Item Description D	ep
New / Update	Executed	2100002632	SBY KRAFT MAYO	
New / Update	Executed	3800031010	SBY KELLOGS POPTARTS BLUBR	
New / Update	Executed	3800031310	SBY KELLOG POPTART FRST CH(
New / Update	The sub department you selected does n	3800031710	KELLOGGS POPTARTS STRAW BE	
New / Update		4300005788	SBY SHAKE N BAKE CHICKEN	
New / Update		4300005801	SBY SHAKE N BAKE CRSPY CHCK	
New / Update	Executed	510000020	SBY V8 REGULAR VEG JUICE 6PK	
New / Update	Executed	510000067	SBY V8 LOW SODIUM VEG JUICE	
New / Update	Executed	5193310300	CHILI W/BEANS	
New / Update	Executed	5193310320	CHILI W/BEANS	
New / Update	Executed	5193334661	CHILI W/BEANS	
New / Update	Executed	7066203501	SBY NOODLE BEEF CUP 6PK	
New / Update	Executed	7066203502	SBY NOODLE SHRIMP CUP 6PK	
New / Update	Executed	7066203503	SBY NOODLE CHICKEN CUP 6PK	
				Ð

Execution Guidelines

Daily PLU Update Batches

- New Items and All Other Changes
 - o Changes to existing items other than the retail price item description, WIC status, sub-department, etc
 - o Batches will be sent throughout the week
 - o A manager should check for New Item and All Other Changes batches daily
- Temporary Price Reductions (TPR)
 - o Batches created by the TPR application for items selected at store level for a price reduction
 - o Batches will appear by 6 AM local time the day after the store user creates the TPR in browser application
 - o These batches will not auto-execute
 - o Follow the established store price change, sign/tag and Mark Up Mark Down policy when executing **TPR** batches
- ePOS Price Comparison Batches / ePOS Other Comparison Batches
 - o Only received if your store has signed up to receive ePOS comparisons
 - o Price Comparison Batches are generated to fix discrepancies between the store's POS pricing file and the ePOS master item file
 - o Price These batches will appear by 6 AM local time on the second and fourth Wednesday of each month
 - o **Other** these batches will appear by 6 AM local time on the first and third Wednesday of each month
 - o Follow the established store price change and sign/tag policy when executing ePOS Price Comparison batches

Weekly Price Change Batches

- Price Change batches will be sent to the store on Friday afternoon. All Price Changes batches should be received by Saturday morning.
 - o Follow the established store price change and sign/tag policy when executing Price Change batches.
- Each batch is assigned a unique batch number.
- All batches are to be executed in numeric order, lowest to highest.

Batch File Maintenance Process

- 1) PRINT AND REVIEW the price change report
- 2) PRINT AND HANG all new signs and labels
 - o New weekly price sign/label sets are available on Saturday mornings.
 - o Weekly sign or label sets are described as: "Weekly Set for week of MM/DD/YYYY"
 - o Weekly sets will remain in your system and be available for printing for three (3) weeks.
 - Price signs or labels are printed in order by reference #. This means the order of the signs and labels will closely match the way the corresponding items are laid out in the store.
- 3) PRINT the Batch Report
- 4) **EXECUTE** the batch
- 5) PRINT the Batch Execution Summary

PLU Batch Statistics

Batch execution information showing the type of change and a count of successful or failed changes

• Access the PLU Batches menu by expanding the **PLU Management** folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double clicking on **PLU Batches**



	Beport New Spley All C Not exe	Edit Cogy	Delete	Selector	C X-Activation		
Batch	Description	B-Mch Operation	In Batc	h Number Ascend	fing Activation Time	Status	Date Created
624	STD Price Changes	None	18			ERRORS	02/22/2017 12-34
	5 STD New Items	None	1	03/02/2017	4:00:00 AM		02/22/2017 12:3
	STD All Other Changes	None	1	03/02/2017	4:00:00 AM		02/22/2017 12 3
	B StD Price Changes	None	29			Applied	02/24/2017 11:25
630	STD 1 se Changes	None	7			Applied	02/28/2017 11:04
				~			
4 4 F FF	ST <u>O</u> PI			Exe	ecute	Statistics	

 Batch execution information is displayed by type of change, total count of changes and the total of failed or successful changes

PLU Batch Statistics			×
Batch Number:	624		
Date Created:	2/22/2017 12:34:40) PM	
	Count	Failed:	Succeeded:
Ignored:	0	0	0
New Items:	0	0	0
Update:	0	0	0
Price:	0	0	0
Delete:	0	0	0
Sale:	0	0	0
New/Update:	18	1	17
Summary:	18	1	17
			Close

PLU Groups

Allows the store to add to or delete items from the "Flip Charts" at the register

Add an Item to a PLU Group

• Access the PLU Groups menu by expanding the **PLU Management** folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on **PLU Groups**



🚼 PLU Groups									×
Exit Report New	Edit X An								
Go to:		`	In I	PLU Gro	oup No. A	scendin	3		
PLU Group No.	Description								
	Produce								
2	Grocery]						
	<u></u>								Close
<u>. </u>									
STORE MAN Ready		Read		S SCR	L NUM	CAPS	2/3/2017	2:26 PM	Ver. 8.1.8.1060

- Select the line you want to work with making sure the arrow appears to the left of the line
 Click the Edit button on the toolbar at the top
- Click the Edit button on the toolbar at the top of the screen

Click the Add Items button

PLU Group Number:	1	
Description:	Produce	
Item ID	Item Description	<u> </u>
3151	TOMATO, VRIPE, 20 LB. 2 LAYER	Add Items
4013	3 LB. APPLES	Additions
4014	GOURDS	Remove Item
4015	APPLES, RED DELICIOUS 88& LGR	
4016	APPLES, RED DELICIOUS 88& LGR	
4017	APPLES, GRANNY SMITH BULK 88	
4020	APPLES, GOLD DEL BULK 88& LGR	OK.
4021	Bing Cherries	
4022	GRAPES,WHITE SDLS	<u>C</u> lose
4023	GRAPES, RED SDLS CALIFORNIA	
4062	CUCUMBERS (24 CT.)	- Apply

- Type the PLU or UPC number of the item you want to add to the flip chart in the item search field and press **Enter**
- The item you entered will now show in the window below the item search field

•

error message like the one shown to the right

If the PLU or UPC number you entered is not on file you will receive an

• Click the **Preview** tab to review the items to be added to the flip chart

- Click the **Category** tab to return to the selection screen
- Additional items can be added to the flip chart as needed
- To remove an item from the selection screen, highlight that item by selecting it with the mouse and click **Un-Select**
- Click OK to add the selected items to this flip chart and return to the PLU Groups Maintenance window
- Click **Cancel** to exit the PLU Item Selector dialog and return to the PLU Groups Maintenance window without adding items to the flip chart









Delete an Item from a PLU Group

 Access the PLU Groups menu by expanding the PLU Management folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on PLU Groups

PLU Group

Report New Edit



- Click the **Edit** button on the toolbar at the top of the screen

PLU Group No. Description	In PLU Group No. Ascending	
2 Grocey		
	Glose	
STORE MAN Ready	Read INS SCRL NUM CAPS 2/3/2017 2:26 PM Ver. 8.1.8.106	0
PLU Groups Maintenance		×
PLU Group Number: Description:	1 1 Produce	
PLU Group Number:		
PLU Group Number: Description:	Produce	_1
PLU Group Number: Description: Item ID 4011 4013	Produce Item Description Bananas 3 LB. APPLES Add Items	
PLU Group Number: Description: Item ID 4011 4013 4014	Produce Item Description Bananas 3 LB. APPLES GOURDS Remove Item	n
PLU Group Number: Description: Item ID 4011 4013 4014 4020	Produce Item Description Bananas 3 LB, APPLES GOURDS APPLES,GOLD DEL BULK 88&LGR Remove Iter	n
PLU Group Number: Description: Item ID 4011 4013 4014	Produce Item Description Bananas 3 LB. APPLES GOURDS Remove Item	n

• Select the item you wish to remove by clicking with the mouse and then click on **Remove Item**

- Click Yes to remove the item from the flip chart
- Click **No** to cancel and return to the PLU Groups Maintenance window



 Access the PLU Groups menu by expanding the PLU Management folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on PLU Groups



🖃 📹 PLU Management

🚍 PLU Maintenance

📰 PLU Batches

PLU Groups
DEA Groups

X

ISS45 Office

			÷		Ele	ectro	nic V	VIC
PLU Groups								×
treeport New Delete End								
Go to:		In PLI	J Group	i No. As	cending	1		
PLU Group No. Description Produce 2 Grocey								
								Close
STORE MAN Ready	Read	INS	SCRL	NUM	CAPS	2/3/2017	2:26 PM	Ver. 8.1.8.1060

• Click the **New** button in the toolbar at the top of the screen

• Enter the PLU group number and press Enter

NOTE: Entering an existing Group Number will load that group for editing

PLU Groups Maintenance		X
PLU Group Number:	3	
Description:		
Item ID	Item Description	
		Add Items
		Remove Item
		OK
		Close
		Apply
HIPH		

PLU Groups Maintenance		
PLU Group Number:	3	
Description:	Lawn and Garden	K
Item ID	Item Description	
		Add Items
		Remove Item
		ОК
		<u>C</u> lose

• Type a description for this PLU Group and press Enter on your keyboard

PLU Groups Maintenance

PLU Group Number:

3

3

Description:

Lawn and Garden

Item ID

Item Description

Add Items

Remove Item

OK

Qlose

Apply

• Click Apply

- PLU Groups Maintenance × 3 PLU Group Number: 3 Description: Lawn and Garden Item ID Item Description Add Items <u>C</u>lose I4 **4 ▶ ▶** PLU Groups Maintenance ×
- After all items have been added to the Flip Chart, click the Close button to return to the PLU

Click the Add Items button

Item to a PLU Group

Follow the instructions in the section, Add an

•

.

.

- Groups window
- PLU Group Number: 3 3 Description: Lawn and Garden Item ID Item Description 4011 banana Add Items 4013 3 LB. APPLES 4014 Remove Item 4020 APPLES, GOLD DEL BULK 88& LGR 4021 **Bing Cherries** 4045 CHERRIES, BAGGED <u>C</u>lose H + H



When finished, click <u>Exit</u> to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Delete an Existing PLU Group

 Access the PLU Groups menu by expanding the PLU Management folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on PLU Groups

- Click the **Delete** button on the toolbar at the top of the screen

- Click **Yes** to delete the selected PLU Group
- Click **No** to cancel
- If there are PLU items linked to the group you are deleting the message to the right will be shown
 - o Click Yes to continue deleting the PLU Group
 - o Click No to cancel deleting the PLU Group
 - o Deleting PLU Groups will not delete the attached items



🚼 PLU Groups	×
Exit Report New Edit Delete	
Go to:	In PLU Group No. Ascending
PLU Group No. Description Produce C Grocery	
	Qose
STORE MAN Ready	INS SCRL NUM CAPS 2/3/2017 2:26 PM Ver. 8.1.8.1060





Print the Contents of the PLU Groups

 Access the PLU Groups menu by expanding the PLU Management folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on PLU Groups

PLU Groups

100 E

Edit Delete

纳



- Select the line you want to work with making sure the arrow appears to the left of the line
- Click the **Report** button in the toolbar at the top of the screen
- Go to: In PLU Group No. Ascending PLU Group No. Description Grocery Close Read STORE MAN Ready INS SCRL NUM CAPS 2/3/2017 2:26 PM Ver. 8.1.8.1060 - 8 × 🕨 🕨 = 😂 🍜 🛃 100% 💽 Total:30 30 of 30 1 of 2 100% PLU Group Report Corp V8 Param Branch 0 Group Description Produce 1 PLU Number <u>PLU Name</u> 4011 Bananas 3 LB. APPLES GOURDS APPLES,GOLD DEL BULK 88&LGR 4013 4014 4020 APPLES, GOLD DEL BULK 88&LOR Bing Cherries GRAPES, WHITE SDLS CALIFORNIA GRAPES, RED SDLS CALIFORNIA PEARS, BARTLETT 48CT EURO PEARS, D'ANJOU 120CT. PEARS, BOSC GRAPEFRUIT, RED 32CT STRAWBERRIES 1# SPECIAL PINEAPPL FS 4021 4022 4023 4023 4024 4025 4026 4027 4028 4029 PINEAPPLES 4030 KIWIFRUIT 4031 WATERMELON WATERMELON, SEEDLESS BIN HONEYDEW MELONS NECTARINES, IMPORTED TP PEACHES, CALIFORNIA CHERRIES, BAGGED 4032 4034 4035 4035 4037 4039 4045 4048
- The contents of each PLU group will be displayed on separate pages

- To print the report, click the 🖾 button in the toolbar at the top of the window
- Click the 🗷 in the upper right-hand corner to close the Report window and return to the PLU Groups window
- When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

DEA Groups

Allows the store to limit quantity sales of individual items or groups of items

Creating a New DEA Group

• Access the DEA Group menu by expanding the **PLU Management** folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on **DEA Groups**



Electronic WIC

🚼 DEA Groups		
Exit Report New	Delete End	
Go to:		In Group Id Ascending
	•	
Group Id	Group Description	Warning Hard Lock
		Close
STORE MAN Ready		Read INS SCRL NUM CAPS 2/24/2017 10:18 AM Ver. 8.1.8.1060
DEA Groups		<u></u>
Group Number:	1	Description: Sudafed
Warning:	0	
HardLock:	4	
	<u> </u>	
PLU Number	De	Description

ОK

<u>C</u>ancel

• Click the **New** button at the top of the screen

- Type the new DEA Group number and press enter on your keyboard
 NOTE: If an existing group number is entered that group will be brought up for editing
- Type a description in the Description field and press enter on your keyboard
- In the Warning field, enter 0 and press enter
- In the Hard Lock field, enter a number that is *one more* than the allowed limit and press enter.

NOTE: Attempting to ring this quantity will generate the message "Restricted QTY Exceeded. Sale Not Allowed" on the cashier screen

• Click OK to save the DEA Group and exit to the DEA Group window

Apply

• Click Apply to save the DEA Group and begin creating an additional DEA Group

🚼 DEA Groups									×
Exit Report New	Edit Delete								
Go to:			In (àroup Id A	scendi	ng			
Group Id	Group Description						Warning	0	Hard Lock
	1 Judaled						_	0	4
									Close
STORE MAN Ready		Ready	I INS	SCRL	NUM	CAPS	2/24/2017	10:20 AM	Ver. 8.1.8.1060

DEA Groups window

• The new DEA Group will now be displayed in the

• When finished, click $\underline{E_{\underline{x}it}}$ to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Add an Item to a DEA Group

Į.

• Expand the **PLU Management** folder in the menu tree on the lefthand side and then double click on **PLU Maintenance**



PLU Maintenance		i and a second	×
Item Number.			
Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales P POST Description:	Tomo	Car Wash Item	
Excise Tax No.: 0	Exchange Tender ID:	[
	<u>C</u> lear OK	Cancel	Apply

• The PLU Maintenance window will appear

• Enter the PLU / UPC in the Item number field and click the **Param 2** tab and then enter the group number in the **DEA Group**

PLU Maintenance		×
Item Number: 757251194	40 4	
Description: Sudafed		
Basic Setup Param 1 Pa	Param 2 Cost and Sales Promo	
 Additional Links Mix and Match : Tare Weight: 	°	
Return Code:	<u> </u>	
POST Item Message:		
DEA Group:	Sudated 2	
Bulk Tax Group:	× × ×	
	OK Cancel Apply	/

- Click **OK** to save the PLU Item and exit to the PLU Maintenance window
- Click Apply to save the PLU Item and assign another item to the DEA Group
- Click **Cancel** to exit the PLU Item without assigning it to a DEA Group
- When finished, click **Exit** to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Delete a DEA Group

NOTE: Before you can delete a DEA Group, you will need to remove all items from the Group

Step 1: DEA Groups Report

• Access the DEA Group menu by expanding the **PLU Management** folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on **DEA Groups**



11 DEA Groups		×
Egit Report Edit Delete End		
Go to: In Group Id Ascending		
Group Id Group Description Suddled	Warning	
2 Sudaled 2	0	4
		Close

- Select the line you want to work with making sure the arrow appears to the left of the line
- Click the **Report** button in the toolbar at the top of the window

💶 Report Preview	_ B ×
Printer Setup	
× 🚭 🏝 100% 💌 ↓ ↓ 🛛 2 of 2 → → 🚧	crystal 😍
Preview	
DEA Group Report	
Corp V8 Param	
Branch O	
Group 2 Description Sudafed 2	
Warning O HardLock 4	
PLU Number PLU Name	
7572511940 Sudafed	

• The **DEA Group Report** will be displayed

- To print the report, click the 📟 button in the toolbar at the top of the window
- Click the 🗵 in the upper right-hand corner to close the Report window and return to the DEA Groups window
- When finished, click **Exit** to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Step 2: Remove PLUs from DEA Group

• Expand the **PLU Management** folder in the menu tree on the lefthand side and then double click on **PLU Maintenance**



PLU Maintenance	×
Item Number	
Basic Setup Param 1 Revem 2 Cost and Sales POST Description: Department	Promo
Subdepartment Price: 0.00 Quantity: 1	I
Tax1 Tax2 Tax3 Tax4 Tax5 Tax6 Tax7 Tax8	Fuel Item Car/Wash Item Exchange Tender ID:
Excise Tax No.: 0	
	Qlear OK Cancel Apply

 Using your printed DEA Groups Report enter the PLU / UPC in the Item Number field, press Enter and click the Param 2 tab

PLU Maintenance Item Number: 7572511940 Description: Suda/ed	×
Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales P	Promo
Additional Links Mix and Match :	
Return Code:	
DEA Group: Sudated 2 Bulk Tex Group:	
	OK Cancel Apply

• Remove the group number in the **DEA Group** field by selecting the field then pressing Backspace

- Click Apply to save changes and continue until you have removed all items from the DEA Group
- When finished click **OK** to save the PLU item then click **Exit** to return to the ISS45 Main Menu

Step 3: Delete the Group

Return to the DEA Group menu by expanding the PLU
 Management folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double clicking on DEA Groups



- Click the **Delete** button in the toolbar at the top of the screen

📅 DEA Groups		×
Egit Beport New Edit Delete		
Go to: In Group Id Ascending		
Group Id Group Description	Warning	Hard Lock
1 Sudafed	0	4
2 Sudafed 2	0	4
		Close

- Click **Yes** to delete the record
- Click **No** to cancel



- Can not delete DEA Group Linked Items
- If you attempt to delete a group that has items attached to it, you will receive this message.

- Image: State Stat
- After deleting the DEA Group, you will be returned to the **DEA Group** window

• When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

DEA Group Report

 To access the DEA Group menu, expand the PLU
 Management folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on DEA Groups





• Click the **Report** button in the toolbar at the top of the window



The DEA Group Report will be displayed

- To print the report, click the 📟 button in the toolbar at the top of the window
- Click the 🔀 in the upper right-hand corner to close the Report window and return to the DEA Groups window
- When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Electronic WIC

WIC Link Maintenance

This process does not apply to Texas

WIC Linking allows a store to link a WIC approved produce item whose PLU/UPC code does not appear on the state's Approved Product List to a state approved PLU code

Identify the items your store sells that are WIC eligible but do not appear in the state Approved Product List

NOTE: For the example a tray wrapped produce item (watermelon) will be used. The watermelon is WIC eligible, but the random weight PLU programmed in the produce scale is not in the state APL

NOTE: Always make sure to map a store PLU code to a similar item in the State's Approved Product List

Linking Items – Step 1: Approved Product List (APL) Report

• Access the Approved Product List Report by expanding the Reports folder, then expand the Electronic WIC folder and double click on Approved Products List Report



- The APL Report can be searched by PLU, UPC or • description if you are looking for a specific product

 - Click the **P** icon at the top of the window 0
 - Enter your search terms on the Find what: line and ο then click Find Next
- Locate a similar State-approved item and make note of the PLU
 - o Example, 4032

Search		E	×
Fi <u>n</u> d what:	Watermelon	Eind Next	
		Cancel	
4031 W	ATERMELON		

4031	WATERMELON
4032	WATERMELON, SEEDLESS BIN
4032	WATERMELON, SEEDLESS BIN
400.4	HONEYDEW MELONO

Linking Items – Step 2: Verify the store PLU code is flagged as a WIC or WIC CVV item

LU Maintenance Item Number: 2 Description: 0 Basic Setup Par General

🗆 Weighed Item

HAPH

 Access the PLU Maintenance menu by expanding the PLU Management folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on PLU Maintenance

- Enter the PLU / UPC of the <u>wrapped</u> watermelon in the Item Number field, press Enter
 - o Example 20012300000

• Click the **Param 1** tab and verify a checkmark appears in the **WIC or WIC CVV** field

d then	PLU Management PLU Maintenance PLU Batches PLU Groups DEA Groups Electronic WIC					
	PLU Maintenance					
lumber	Item Number: 20012300000					
	Description:					
	Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost an					
012300000 t Watermeton Sice um 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales Promo						
Negative Item on se						
Print Item	Restrictions Quantity I Prohibit Sale I Prohibit OTY/Repeat Restriction Layout I Force Quantity					

Allow Payment by

ΟК

Cancel

Apply

Main Menu Favorites

Click **OK** to save the PLU item and exit to the PLU Maintenance window

• Click **Exit** to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Linking Items – Step 3: Link items

- Access the WIC Link Maintenance menu by expanding the **PLU Management** folder
- Expand the Electronic WIC folder and then double click on WIC Link Maintenance



/IC Link Maintena			
Postel Code	Store PUU/LIPC Number	In Postel Code Ascending State APL PLISAUPC Number	
		l	Çlose

- The WIC Link Maintenance window is displayed
- To link an item, click the **New** button on the toolbar at the top of the window

- Enter the PLU number to be linked in the Store PLU/UPC Number field
- Enter the State-approved PLU in the State APL PLU/UPC Number field
 - o (Example: 4032)

NOTE: PLU code 4469 (Produce) is available for mapping items that do not match any item in the state APL and should **ONLY** be used when there is no other PLU available



- Click **OK** to save the Linked items and exit to the WIC Link Maintenance screen
- Click **Apply** to save the Linked items and begin Linking additional items
- If the item was successfully linked the Store and State PLU fields will now be empty

WIC Linking Errors

- If the PLU code you have entered in the Store PLU field is incorrect the error shown to the right will be seen
- If the PLU entered in the Store PLU field has already been linked to a state approved PLU, the following message will be seen

Linking Items - Step 4: Send updated APL to the Lanes

Once the items are mapped the updated Approved Product List must be sent to the registers

NOTE: This step will cause a **5-10-minute** interruption at each register as the updated file loads. The register cannot be used during this time. If a transaction is in progress the update will occur when the transaction is finished, not during. If you do not send the updated APL to the lanes it will automatically be sent at EOD.

 Access the Electronic WIC Import menu by expanding the PLU Management folder, then expand the Electronic WIC folder and then double click on Electronic WIC Import

- Select your state from the **State** drop menu
- Click the Historical radio button under Location
- Click the box next to Approved Product List
- Click Import







Deleting Linked WIC Items

- Access the WIC Link Maintenance menu by expanding the **PLU Management** folder
- Expand the Electronic WIC folder and then double click on WIC Link Maintenance



🚼 WIC Link Maintenance	2		×
Exit New Edit	X Delete		
Go to:		In Postal Code Ascendi	ng
Postal Code	Store PLU/UPC Number	State APL PLU	/UPC Number
FL FL	7572511940	4469	
			Qose

- Click the **Delete** button on the toolbar at the top of the screen

• Once the linked item is deleted the updated Approved Product List must be sent to the lanes using the Electronic WIC Import function

Electronic WIC Import

NOTE: This step will cause a **5-10-minute** interruption at each register as the updated file loads. The register cannot be used during this time. If a transaction is in progress the update will occur when the transaction is finished, not during. If you do not send the updated APL to the lanes it will automatically be sent at EOD.

• Access the Electronic WIC Import menu by expanding the PLU Management folder, then expand the Electronic WIC folder and then double click on Electronic WIC Import



🔶 Electronic W	/IC Import 🔀
State	FL · FLORIDA
Location	C Current 💿 Historical
Files	Approved Product List Hot Card List Reconciliation Files
	Import

- Select your state from the **State** drop menu
- Click the Historical radio button under Location
- Click the box next to Approved Product List
- Click Import

Cashier Utilities

Applications in the Cashier Utilities folder can be used to create and maintain Cashier logins, force logoff cashiers, monitor cashier activities and reset cashier passwords.

• From the ISS45 OFFICE main menu expand Cashier Utilities then double-click one of the applications below. (You may click on either the item in the tree list or the icon in the right pane.)



POS Monitoring	Used to view transactions remotely, as they happen
Reset Password	Use this function to reset a cashier's password (License stores only)

Cashier Maintenance

Used to add new cashiers, update existing cashiers or remove cashiers

Create a New Cashier

• Access the Cashier Maintenance menu by expanding the **Cashier Utilities** folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on **Cashier Maintenance**



Employee ID	Employee Name	Туре	Telephone	Address	Start Date
	1 Mike R	Not Defined			09/21/201
	2 Chrissy S	Not Defined			09/21/201
	1 Rikki G	Not Defined			09/21/201
	2 Maddy B 4 Roberta D	Not Defined Not Defined			09/21/201

• To create a new user, click the **New** button in the toolbar at the top of the screen

- Enter the Cashier Number and press Enter
 - o Use numbers 101-109 for manager cashier numbers
 - o Use numbers 201-400 for cashier numbers
- For Cashiers boxes 1-4 should be checked in SALES and TRAINING Modes
- For Supervisors boxes 1-8 should be checked in SALES and TRAINING Modes
- The new cashier number becomes active at the register with a password of 0 (zero)
- Click **OK** to save and exit to the Cashier Maintenance screen
- Click **Cancel** to exit to the Cashier Maintenance window without saving changes
- Click **Apply** to save and continue creating additional cashiers

MANAGER Ready		Read	INS SCRL	NUM CAPS	9/21/2017 11:21 AM	Ver. 8.1.8.1070
Cashier Maintenance						
Cashier Number:	208	Name:				
<u>G</u> eneral Settings						
Туре:	Not Defined	•				
Address:						
Telephone:						
Birth Date:	MM/DD/1111					
Start Date:	02/03/2017	↓ ▼				
Remarks:						
Cashier Privilege	s: _ SALES Mode	e			G Mode	
	□ 1	5		□ 1	5	
	 2	6		□ 2	 6	
	□ 3	Π7		□ 3	 7	
	□ 4	□ 8		□ 4	 8	
				0K	Cancel	Apply

• When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Edit an Existing Cashier

• Access the Cashier Maintenance menu by expanding the **Cashier Utilities** folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on **Cashier Maintenance**



o to:		In En	nployee ID Ascending		
Employee ID	Employee Name	Туре	Telephone	Address	Start Date
10	1 S. Manager	Not Defined	314-123-4567		01/31/2017
	2 A. Manager	Not Defined	314-123-4444		01/31/2017
	1 Chris S.	Not Defined	314-555-5566		01/31/2017
	2 Sylvia. P	Not Defined	314-555-5555		01/31/2017
	3 Matt B.	Not Defined	314-555-1234		01/31/2017
	4 William S.	Not Defined			02/01/2017
	5 Suzy Q	Not Defined			02/01/2017
	6 Barb B	Not Defined			02/01/2017
	7 George C	Not Defined			02/01/2017
20	8 Mike R.	Not Defined	314-555-1212		02/03/2017

- Select the cashier you wish to edit making sure the appears to the left of that line
- Click the **Edit** button on the toolbar at the top of the screen

Cashier Maintenance					×
Cashier Number:	201	Name: Chris S			
<u>G</u> eneral Settings					
Туре:	Not Defined	•			
Address:					
Telephone:	314-555-9954				
Birth Date:	02/24/2017	<u>+</u> •			
Start Date:	02/24/2017	<u>+</u> •			
Remarks:					
Cashier Privileges:	-SALES Mod	le		/lode	
	☑ 1	□ 5	I 🗹 1	□ 5	
	⊠ 2	□ 6	2	□ 6	
	⊠ 3	7	I 3	7	
	☑ 4	□ 8	☑ 4	□ 8	
H A P H			ОК	Cancel	Apply

Name	Type the Cashier's first name and first initial of their last name (ex. Chris S) and press Enter
Туре	This field is not used
Address (<i>Optional</i>)	Type the Cashier's address and press Enter
Telephone (Optional)	Type the cashier's phone number and press Enter
	Note: Cashiers phone numbers will be displayed in the Cashier Maintenance menu. This list can be printed by clicking the Report button at the top of the <u>Cashier Maintenance</u> screen
Birth Date	If your store sells alcohol or tobacco, and the cashier must be a minimum age to sell those items, enter the cashier's date of birth. The system will validate the cashier's age when attempting to sell a restricted item
Start Date	Type cashier's hire date (the date will default to today's date) and press Enter
(Optional)	
Remarks (Optional)	Type any comments and press Enter
Cashier Privileges:	Cashiers – Enable Privilege boxes 1. 2. 3. 4
SALES Mode	This prohibits a cashier from accessing supervisor menus or approving control check/prohibited functions
	Supervisors – Enable Privilege boxes 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.
	This allows the supervisor to override control checks and access necessary menus at the register
Cashier Privileges: TRAINING Mode	If your store uses Training Mode enable the same boxes as in SALES Mode

• Click **OK** to save and exit to the Cashier Maintenance screen

- Click **Cancel** to exit to the Cashier Maintenance window without saving changes
- Click **Apply** to save and continue creating additional cashiers
- The new cashier number becomes active at the register with a password of 0 (zero)
- When finished, click **Exit** to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Delete a Cashier

• Access the Cashier Maintenance menu by expanding the Cashier Utilities folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on **Cashier** Maintenance

• Select the cashier you wish to delete making sure the **I** appears to the left of that line • Click the **Delete** button on the toolbar at the

top of the screen

• Click Yes to delete the selected Cashier or No to cancel and return to the **Cashier Maintenance Screen**

- If a cashier rang transactions (including voided transactions) during the current business day the message to the right will be shown.
 - o This cashier will not be able to be deleted until the End-of-Day has run
- When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen







Employee ID	Employee Name	Туре	Telephone	Address	Start D
>	101 S. Manager	Not Defined	314-123-4567		01/31/
	102 A. Manager	Not Defined	314-123-4444		01/31/
	201 Chris S.	Not Defined	314-555-5566		01/31/
	202 Sylvia. P	Not Defined	314-555-5555		01/31/
	203 M # B.	Not Defined	314-555-1234		01/31/
	204 William S.	Not Defined			02/01/
	205 Suzy Q	Not Defined			02/01/
	206 Barb B	Not Defined			02/01/
	207 George C	Not Defined			02/01/
	208 Mike R.	Not Defined	314-555-1212		02/03/

Report New Edit Delete



Remote/Force Log Off

Use Remote/Force Logoff to log off a cashier from the Back Office. A forced log off can only be performed when a cashier is not currently performing a transaction at the POS terminal and should only be used when a cashier cannot be logged off at the POS using the standard Sign Out function. The cash drawer does not open when performing a Remote Logoff.

 Access the Remote/Force Log Off menu by expanding the Cashier Utilities folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on Remote/Force Log Off

- Select the line you want to work with making sure the arrow appears to the left of the line
 A shockmark in the Active column
 - o A checkmark in the **Active** column indicates that the cashier is active
- Click the Log Off button

📰 Remote/Force Log Off 📆 POS Monitoring (WinPOS) 📰 Reset Password × 🗄 Remote Log Off Go to: In No. Ascending Name POS No. No Active <u>L</u>og Off 0 102 A. Manager Close 203 Matt B. 0 🔲 Display active only Suzy Q 0 207 George I4 4 > H

💵 ISS45 Office

Main Menu | Favorites |

표 💼 PLU Management

🚍 Cashier Maintenance

🖻 📥 Cashier Utilities

- If the cashier is in secure mode, the message to the right will be displayed
 - o Click Yes to log off the cashier
 - o Click No to cancel



• If the cashier is currently ringing a transaction you will not be allowed to log that cashier off until the transaction is completed

×

• The message to the right will be displayed if a register is offline



• When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

POS Monitoring

Used for viewing transactions remotely, as they happen

• Access the POS Monitoring menu by expanding the Cashier Utilities folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on POS Monitoring (WinPOS)





Select the POS/Cashier you wish to monitor and then click Start • Monitoring

- View Cascade View Horizontal View Vertical Print POS List The Transaction Monitoring Screen will display the 📕 POS:2 Cashier Number:202 Ca transaction as it happens without any item buffering Ticket Sales EGGS LG & 18CT C FRM \$0.89 E Bananas \$0.49/ lb \$0.09 A F 0.19 15 0 While paused, transaction is still 3 BALANCE DUE \$1.87 be captured and will be displayed While stopped Transaction is NOT being captured and will NOT Stop monitoring and leave Getting Transaction: Pause
- Clicking View POS List will return you to the POS List •

on Continue

display on Start

monitoring window

or delay

Exit

Pause /

Continue

Stop / Start

- 0 You may view multiple transaction monitoring screens at the same time
- Click View Cascade, View Horizontal or View Vertical to change the way that multiple monitoring windows are presented

📅 POS Monit	POS Manitoring (WinPOS)						
Evit.	Print	View POS List	B) New Cascade	New Horizontal	View Vertical		

Stop

Ready 0 INS SCRL NUM CAPS 2/8/2017 2:52 PM Ver. 8.1.8.108

Exit

_ 8 ×

- 0 ×

Reset Password

Use this function to reset a cashier's password

NOTE: This function is only available in License stores.

- Access the Reset Password menu by expanding the Cashier Utilities folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on Reset Password
 - Go to: Cashiers List Cashier No. Cashier Name 101 Mike R. 102 A. Manager 202 Sylvia. P 204 Waiam S. 205 Suzy Q 206 Barb B 207 George C 208 Mike R.



 Select the line you want to work with making sure the arrow appears to the left of the line

• The cashier's password has been reset to 0 (zero)

Click Reset Password

Click **OK**

•

• When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen


Reports

The Reports Menu is where you will find current and historical information on store sales and performance, cashier information and performance, PLU item information and more.

• From the ISS45 OFFICE main menu expand Reports then double click one of the application groups below. (You may click on either the item in the tree list or the icon in the right pane.)



Department Reports	Lists net and gross sales for all departments and net sales by groups
Store Reports	Store-wide information on sales, taxes, media, and promotions
PLU Item Reports	Detailed sales and PLU information
Cashier Reports	Cashiers' sales, performance, and activities
Productivity Reports	Sales information broken down by time period
Miscellaneous Reports	Voided transactions and Returns
EOD Log and History Reports	Various reports generated during EOD covering all aspects of store functions
Electronic WIC	Your State's Approved Product List

Department Reports

The Department Reports show sales information for the store in multiple formats and time periods.

• Access the department reports menu by expanding the **reports** folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on **Department Reports**



Department Report	Lists net and gross sales for all departments and net sales by department groups
Weekly Business Report	Provides sales information by departments, for the week(s) you specify when selecting the report
Flash Sales and Sales Mix Report	Lists sales, item count, average item price, percent item count and percent sales contribution by department for current business day and week-to-now period. It also provides week-to-now scanning statistics per department

Department Report

The Department Report lists net and gross sales for all departments and net sales by department groups

• Access the Department Report by expanding the **Reports** folder, then expand the **Department Reports** folder and double click on **Department Report**

Main Menu	Favorites
🕀 🦲 PLU	Management
🗄 🧰 Cash	ier Utilities
🖻 🚖 Repo	uts
	epartment Reports
	Department Report
	Weekly Business Report
	Flash Sales and Sales Mix Report
📄 🛱 🦳 S	tore Benorts

- The Department Report menu appears
- Select the report range type

Online	Shows live information for the
Omme	current business day
	Selecting a date in the box to the
Period	right will generate a report for the
Fenou	applicable period type the date falls
	into
By Range	Select a start and end date

- Click **Preview** to view the report on the screen
- Click **Print** to send the report to your printer

🗄 Department Repor	ť				×
 Online 					
C Period	One				
🖲 Day	Day	02/08/2017	<u>A</u> <u>V</u>		
C Week					
C Month					
C Year					
O By Range	From	02/08/2017	A V T	02/08/2017	
Select one of the re	porting perio	ods - Online, Perio	ıd, By Range	9.	
		Pre⊻iew		Print	Close

Net Daily Sales: total sales for the day

Non-Merchandise Dep: sales from community partnership, fees, and gift cards

Total Sales: total sales for the day

Number of customers: total number of transactions

Sales per customer: average dollar amount of total sales per transaction

Number of Items sold: total quantity of UPCs scanned or keyed

Avg. Items per Customer: average of total amount of items sold by number of transactions

Sales per item: total sales divided by number of items sold

Cancels: total from Voids and Item Corrects

Returns: total amount refunded to customers

Coupons: total amount deducted from store or vendor coupons

Discounts: total amount deducted from promotions or sales

Non-netted promotions: N/A

Non-netted freq. shopper: N/A

Group Number: numeric code of combined departments

Department Number: numeric code of sales category

Department: name of sales category

Gross Sales: total sales before cancels, returns, coupons, and discounts

Net Sales: total sales after cancels, returns, coupons, and discounts

%Net Sales: percentage from Net Sales divided by sales by department

%Gross Sales: percentage from Gross Sales divided by sales department

onpV8Pa ran ch 0					Dena	artment Repor
unen e	For 11/16/2016				Dope	millen repor
		1100000				
		475.28				
	indise dep.	0.60				
tal Sales	Customers	475.88				
	es per Customer	59.49				
umber of I		534				
	per Customer	66.75				
rerage iter		0.89				
ancels		0.79				
ariceis etum		0.79				
oupon		0.10				
iscounts		0.00				
on Netter	Promotion	0.00				
etted Pron		0.00				
		0.00				
epartment	(1255) Mithani(155)		Gross Sales	Net Sales	% Gross Sales	% Net Sales
Group	1 Grocery		200000	7 (220)		
	D1 BROCERY		410.77			86.03
	12 NON-FOOD		47.75			10.03
	03 DAIRY 04 FROZEN		0.89	0.1		0.19
	16 ICE CREAM		0.00	0.1		0.21
	D7 MILK		0.00	0.1		0.00
	D8 BREAD		0.00	0.1		0.00
	9 FROZEN MEAT		1.00	1,1		0.21
	2 BAKERY		5.99	6.1		1.26
01	I3 HBA		1.00	1.1	0.21	0.21
01	4 BEERAVINE		0.00	0.	0.00	0.00
01	15 CIGARETTES/TOB.		0.00	0.1	0.00	0.00
Group Tot	al:		468.40	467.0	98.14	98.14
Group	2 Meat					
	0 FRESH MEAT		1.19	1.	19 0.25	0.25
	11 PACKAGED MEAT		5.59	5.1		1.17
-			0.000	- ×83	0.02	
Group Tot	als		6.78	6.	78 1.42	1.42
Group	3 Produce					
0	D5 PRODUCE		1.58	1.	58 0.33	0.33
Group Tot	al:		1.58	1.1	68 0.33	0.33
Group	9 Gen Merchandise					
	22 GENERAL MDSE		0.00	0.0	00.00	0.00
	23 GM FOOD		0.00	0.1		0.00
			0.00			0.00
Group Tot	al;		0.00	0.1	00 0.00	0.00
010 54	TTLE DEPOSIT		0.60	0.1	50 0.13	0.13
	OTTLE RETURN		0.60	0.1		0.13
	N128 GIFT CARD		0.00	0.1		0.00
	FT CARDS		0.00	0.1		0.00
	ANSIT PASSES		0.00	0.1		0.00
	EQULATORY FEES		0.00	0.1		0.00
	ONFOOD COUPON		-0.10			-0.0
095 F 0	DOD COUPON		0.00	0.		0.00
Group Tot	al:		0.50	0.9	50 0.10	0.1



- To print the report, click the set button in the toolbar at the top of the window
- Click **OK** to print the report or **Cancel** to return to the Department Report

Weekly Business Report

The Weekly Business Report provides sales information by departments, for the week(s) you specify when selecting the report

• Access the Weekly Business Report by expanding the **Reports** folder, then expand the **Department Reports** folder and double click on **Weekly Business Report**



- The Weekly Business Report window appears
- Select the report date range you wish to see
 - o Clicking the box next to **Full Week Report** will display reports for Sunday-Saturday of the week selected in the From / To drop-down boxes

NOTES: The From – To dates you select must correspond to Sun – Sat. If you select other days of the week than these, the report will generate from the Sun BEFORE the From date to the Sat AFTER the To date

If the From and To dates you select span multiple weeks, the program will generate one report for each business week requested

- Click **Preview** to view the report on the screen
- Click **Print** to send the report to your printer

Veekly B	usiness Report				
_riteria	<u>G</u> raph				
Date Ra					
From:	02/09/2017	1			
To:	02/09/2017	<u></u>			
	Full Week Report				
- Graph C	Dotions				
	al Department Sales				
1	al Media Taken				
O Tot					
	t Sales With Tax				
C Cus					
C Iten					
O Gro	oss Sales				
			 Preview	Print	Close
			11071044	Lunc	

Sales: total sales by department

%: distribution of sales

Net Sales: total sales for all departments

Taxable Sales Tax: dollars of items taxable per applicable rate

Tax: tax dollars

Net Sales with Tax: total sales for all departments with tax dollars

Discount: total amount deducted from promotions or sales

Return: total dollars refunded

Void: total amount subtracted

Gross Sales: total sales including discounts, returns, and voids

Total Media Received: total of all payment types

Number of Customers: total number of transactions

Dollars per Customers: average dollar amount of total sales per transaction

Number of items sold: total quantity of UPCs scanned or keyed

Avg. Item per Customer: average from total amount of items sold divided by the number of transactions



- o Department
- o Tax rate
- o Discount type
- o Media
- o Cash Deposits and withdrawals (for stores with Money Centers)
- The report also shows sales and statistics by customer and item
- To print the report, click the solution in the toolbar at the top of the window
- Click **OK** to print the report or **Cancel** to return to the Department Report

Branch 0								D	epartment	Repor
Description	Sun Sales	01/25/2017 Mon % Sales	01/20/2017 Tue % Sales	01/31/2017 Wed % Soles	02/01/2017 Thu % Salae	02/02/2017 Fri % Sales	62/CS/2017 Sat % Salee	02/04/2017 Total % Salar	5	
epartment										
IDD1 GROCERY					10.00		297.60 0.00	24.59 0.00	307.60	24.8
1002 NON-FOOD 1003 DAIRY					0.00		9.79	0.81	9.79	0.7
004 FROZEN					10.00		0.00	0.00	10.00	0.5
1005 PRODUCE					0.00		64.03	5.29	54.08	5.1
100 ICE CREAM					0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
007 MLK					0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
008 BREAD					0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
009 FROZEN MEAT					0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
1010 FRESH MEAT					0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
1011 PACKAGED MEAT 1012 BAKERY					6.00		0.03	0.00	0.00	0.0
D13 HBA					6.00		838.95	69.31	838.95	67.6
1014 BEER/WINE					0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
015 CIGARETTES/TOB					0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
1019 BOTTLE RETURN					0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
1022 GENERAL MIDSE					0.00		0.03	0.00	0.00	0.0
1023 GM FOOD					0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
1094 NONFOOD COUPON					0.00 0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
1095 FOOD COUPON Vet Sales					30.00		1,210.42	100.00	1,242.42	100.0
ion-Merch, Dep.										
1018 BOTTLE DEPOSIT					0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
1020 EAN128 GIFT CARD					0.00		0.03	0.00	0.00	0.0
621 GIFT CARDS					0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
025 TRANSIT PASSES					0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
027 REGULATORY FEES Total Department					0.00 30.00		0.00 1,210.42	100.00	1,245.42	100.0
ar .	Tex	Taxable Tax	Taxable Tax	Taxable Tax	Taxable Tax	Taxable Tax	Texable Tex	Texable Tot 1	er Tot	Tacable
Tax 0.000%		CONTRACTOR CONT	001061 0010	1424.04	0.00	0.00	0.03	-181.53	0.00	-181.5
1 Tax 0.000% 1 Tax 0.000%					0.00		0.03	\$38.95	0.00	838.9
					0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
Vet Sales with Tax					30.00	0.00	1,210.42	0.00	1,242.42	0.0
Non Netted Discount					0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
Discount					0.00		0.03	0.00	0.00	0.0
letum					0.00		220.41	0.00	220.41	0.0
<i>l</i> oid					0.00		0.89	0.00	0.89	0.0
Other Discounts					0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
Andia										
101 Cash 102 ELECTRONIC CHECK					30.00	102.00	1,229.42	101.57	1,259.42	101.5
The Local Internet on EUN		.*			0.00		0.03	0.00	0.00	0.0
E3 WIC DEPOSIT					0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
US WIC DEPOSIT					0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
05 WIC EET DEP								0.00	0.00	0.0
05 WIC EBT DEP 06 EBT FOOD STAMPS					0.00		0.00		0.00	0.0
05 WIC EBT DEP 06 EBT FOCD STAMPS 07 PAPER FOCD STAMP					0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.0
05 WIC EBT DEP 08 EBT FOCD STAMPS 07 PAPER FOOD STAMP 08 WIC CVV DEP					0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
25 WIC EBT DEP 26 EBT FOCD STAMPS 27 PAPER FOOD STAMP 28 WIC CVV DEP 10 VENDOR COUPONS					0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.0
25 WIC EBT DEP 26 EBT FOOD STAMPS 27 PAPER FOOD STAMP 28 WIC CW DEP 10 VENDOR COUPONS 11 STORE COUPON					0.0 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.0
25 WC EBT DEP 26 EBT FOOD STAMPS 27 RAPER FOOD STAMP 28 WC CVV DEP 10 VENDOR COUPONS 11 STORE COUPON 11 STORE COUPON 12 GIFT CERT REDEEM 13 GIFT CARD					003 003 003 003 003 003 003 003	000 000 000 000 000 000	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.0 0.0 0.0
25 WC EBT DEP 28 EBT FOOD STAMPS 27 PAPER FOOD STAMP 38 WC CW DEP 10 VENDOR COUPONS 11 STORE COUPON 12 GIFT CERT REDEEM 13 GIFT CARD 13 GIFT CARD					000 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	000 000 000 000 000 000	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	00 00 00 00
35 WIC EBT DEP 36 EBT FOOD STAMPS 37 EAPER FOOD STAMP 18 WIC CVV DEP 19 VENDOR COUPONS 11 STORE COUPONS 11 STORE COUPON 12 GIFT CARD 14 MCMISA 18 CHEDK					6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00	000 000 000 000 000 000 000	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	00 00 00 00 00
05 WIC EBT DEP 06 EBT FOCD STAMPS 07 PAPER FOOD STAMP 08 WIC CVV DEP 10 VENDOR COUPONS 11 STORE COUPONS 11 STORE COUPON 12 GIFT CERT REDEEM 13 GIFT CARD 14 MICMISA 18 CHEDK 20 DEBIT					000 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 100
25 WIC EBT DEP 26 EBT FOOD STAMPS 27 PAPER FOOD STAMP 38 WIC CW DEP 10 VENDOR COUPONS 11 STORE COUPON 11 STORE COUPON 12 GIFT CERR REDEEM 13 GIFT CARD 14 MICMISA 18 CHECK 20 DEBIT					0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	00 00 00 00 00 00
IS WIC DEPOSIT IS WIC DEPOSIT DE WIC ENT DEP DE WIC ENT DEP DE BIT FOCO STAMPS 07 PAPER FOCO STAMPS 07 PAPER FOCO STAMPS 10 VENDOR POUPONS 12 GIFT CARD 13 GIFT CARD 13 GIFT CARD 14 MC/MSA 13 CAEDX 20 DEBIT dtal Media Received					6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 8.00 8.00	000 000 000 000 000 000 1000 1000	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00 1,00 1,00 0,00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1,240.42	00 00 00 00 00 1000
05 WIC ERT FEP 08 EBT FOCO STAMPS 08 EBT FOCO STAMP 10 WENDOR COUPONS 11 STORE COUPONS 11 STORE COUPON 11 STORE COUPONS 11 STORE COUPONS 13 GIFT CARD 14 MCMSA 15 O-EDX 20 DEBIT otal Media Received ash Deposits					0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	000 000 000 000 000 000 1000 1000	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1,240.42	00 00 00 00 00 00
DI WIC BET DEP DI BET FCOD STAMPS DT HAVER FCOD STAMP IS VIC ON VER IS VENDOR COUPONS IN STOR COUPONS IN STOR COUPONS IN STOR COUPONS IN STOR COUPONS IN STOR COUPONS IN STOR COUPONS IN COUPONS IN COUPONS IN COUPONS IN COUPONS AND COUP					000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	000 000 000 000 000 000 000 100 000 100 000	000 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.210.42 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 100 0.00 100 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.240 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	00 00 00 00 100 100 100 100 100 100
DB WIC BET FEP DI BET FECO STAMPS DT APER FECO STAMPS DT APER FECO STAMPS IN VENDOR COUPONS IN VENDOR COUPONS IN STORE COLFONI 12 GIFT CAPO 13 GIFT CAPO 13 GIFT CAPO 20 DEBIT IS OFECX 20 DEBIT 20 DEBIT					0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00 1,00 1,00 0,00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1,240.42 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	00 00 00 00 00 100 100 00 00
05 WIC ERT PEP 06 ERT FOOD STAMPS 07 PAPER FOOD STAMP 08 WIC CW DEP 10 VENDOR COUPONS 11 STORE COUPON 13 GIFT CARE REDEAM 13 GIFT CARE REDEAM 13 GIFT CARE REDEAM 18 CHEOK 20 DEBIT 20 DEBIT					000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	000 000 000 000 000 000 000 1000 1000	000 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.210.42 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.240 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	00 00 00 00 100 100 100 100 100 100

Flash Sales and Sales Mix Report

The Flash Sales and Sales Mix Report lists sales, item count, average item price, percent item count and percent sales contribution by department for current business day and week-to-now period. It also provides week-to-now scanning statistics per department.

• Access the Flash Sales and Sales Mix Report by expanding the Reports folder, then expand the Department Reports folder and double click on Flash Sales and Sales Mix Report



•	The Flash Sales and Sales Mix Report window	
	appears	

	Selecting a date in the box to
Period	the right will generate a report
Periou	for the applicable period type
	the date falls into

Period C Day					
 Week 	One	02/09/2017			
C Month	Week				
C Year					
C By Range	From	02/09/2017	<u>▲</u> ▼ Ţ	02/09/2017	, ▼
Select a reporting required period.	period (day, v	week, month, yea	ar). Then sele	ct any date that fa	alls within th

- Click **Preview** to view the report on the screen
- Click **Print** to send the report to your printer

Item Count: Number of UPCs sold in a department

Total Value: Dollars sold per department

Av Item Price: Total sales divided by item count

%By Item: Percentage of distribution of items by department

%By Val: Percentage of distribution of sales

% Scn: Percentage of items sold that were scanned

% Key: Percentage of items sold that were manually keyed

% Dpt: Percentage of items entered via Department List key

Tax 1: Tax dollars collected under tax flag A

Tax 2: Tax dollars collected under tax flag B

Tax 3: Tax dollars collected under tax flag C

Total Tax: sum of tax dollars

		TODAY					WEEK TO NOW							
Dep. No.	Description	ltem Count	Total Value	Avg. Item Price	% By Item	% By Value	Item Count	Total Value	Avg. Item Price	% By Item	% By Value	% Scann	% Keved	%Dep
1	GROCERY	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
2	NON-FOOD	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
3	DAIRY	77	\$68.53	0.89	96.250	95.886	77	\$68.53	0.89	96.250	95.886	0.000	100.000	0.00
4	FROZEN	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
5	PRODUCE	3	\$2.94	0.98	3.750	4.114	3	\$2.94	0.98	3.750	4.114	0.000	100.000	0.000
6	ICE CREAM	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
7	MILK	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
8	BREAD	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
9	FROZEN MEAT	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
10	FRESH MEAT	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
11	PACKAGED MEAT	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
12	BAKERY	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
13	HBA	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
14	BEER/WINE	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
15	CIGARETTES/TOB.	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
18	BOTTLE DEPOSIT	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
19	BOTTLE RETURN	0		0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
20	EAN128 GIFT CARE	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
21	GIFT CARDS	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
22	GENERAL MDSE GM FOOD	0	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
25	TRANSIT PASSES	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
25	REGULATORY FEE	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000		\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
94	NONFOOD COUPO	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
94	FOOD COUPON	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0	\$0.00	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
		80		0.00	100.000	100.000	80	\$71.47	0.00	100.000	100.000	0.000	100.000	0.00
	tments Total			0.05	100.000	100.000			0.00	100.000	100.000	0.000	100.000	0.00
1	Tax 0.000%		\$0.00					\$0.00						
	Tax 0.000%		\$0.00					\$0.00						
2			\$0.00					\$0.00						
3	Tax 0.000%													

• To print the report, click the window

- Click **OK** to print the report or **Cancel** to return to the Flash Sales & Sales Mix report
- When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Store Reports

The ISS45 Store Reports show information on tenders, sales taxes and promotions.

• Access the store reports menu by expanding the **Reports** Folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on **Store Reports**



Media Report	Shows the daily count and value of each tender for the following periods: Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Yearly
<u>Control Report</u>	Shows taxable sales, tax amount, tax exempt sales and tax-exempt amount by tax rate. It also displays the number of customers, the number of items sold and dollars per customer. The "Summary" report option allows the date range Control Report to generate a summary line that sub-totals each tax rate in the range. This report can be printed to show totals for the following periods: Daily, Weekly, Monthly, and Yearly
Promotion Sales Report	Tracks member discounts to measure both the effectiveness and cost of issuing promotional discounts.

Media Report

Shows the daily count and value of each tender for various periods

• Access the Media Report by expanding the **Reports** folder, then expand the **Store Reports** folder and double click on **Media Report**



- The Media and Payment Totals Report window appears
- Select the report range you wish to see

Online Shows live information for the current business day	
Period	Selecting a date in the box to the right will generate a report for the applicable period type the date falls into
By Range	Select a start and end date

🚼 Media and Paymen	t Totals Repo	ort	×
© Online © Period © Day © Week © Month © Year	One Day	09/21/2017 🚖 🚽	
O By Range	From porting perio	09/21/2017 🛓 To 09/21/2017 🛔	
		Pre <u>v</u> iew Print Clos	

- Click **Preview** to view the report on the screen
- Click **Print** to send the report to your printer

Tender Types: Type of tenders included in the group

Group Total: Total for all tenders in this group

Tender Description: Name of the tender

Count: How many times that tender was accepted

Net Value: Total amount of tender to account for minus returns, discounts, etc.

Report Total: Net Total amount of all tenders to account for

Cash 4 1,073.04 fotal: 4 1,073.04 CHECK 0 0.00 fotal: 0 0.00 OIFT CARD 0 0.00 DEBIT 0 0.00 fotal: 0 0.00 pes WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 EBT CASH 0 0.00 000 WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 0.00 EBT FOOD STAMPS -5 -1.57 PAPER FOOD STAMP 0 0.00 WIC CVUDEP 0 0.00 WIC CVUDEP 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MC MISA 0 0.00 MC MISA 0 0.00	Branch 0			Store Totals	
Cash 4 1,073.04 fotal: 4 1,073.04 CHECK 0 0.00 fotal: 0 0.00 OIFT CARD 0 0.00 DEBIT 0 0.00 fotal: 0 0.00 pes WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 EBT CASH 0 0.00 000 WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 0.00 EBT FOOD STAMPS -5 -1.57 PAPER FOOD STAMP 0 0.00 WIC CVUDEP 0 0.00 WIC CVUDEP 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MC MISA 0 0.00 MC MISA 0 0.00	For 02/15/2017				
CHECK 0 0.00 Total: 0 0.00 GIFT CARD 0 0.00 DEBIT 0 0.00 Fotal: 0 0.00 DEBIT 0 0.00 Fotal: 0 0.00 Pres 0 0.00 WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 WIC EBT DEP 0 0.00 WIC EBT DEP 0 0.00 WIC CVY DEP 0 0.00 WIC CVY DEP 0 0.00 VENDOR COUPONS 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MIC WISA 0 0.00	fender Types	Tender Description	Count	Net Value	
CHECK 0 0.00 Total: 0 0.00 GIFT CARD 0 0.00 DEBIT 0 0.00 Fotal: 0 0.00 DEBIT 0 0.00 Fotal: 0 0.00 Pres 0 0.00 WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 WIC EBT DEP 0 0.00 WIC EBT DEP 0 0.00 WIC CVY DEP 0 0.00 WIC CVY DEP 0 0.00 VENDOR COUPONS 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MIC WISA 0 0.00	Cash				
CHECK 0 0.00 Total: 0 0.00 GIFT CARD 0 0.00 DEBIT 0 0.00 Fotal: 0 0.00 DEBIT 0 0.00 Fotal: 0 0.00 Pres 0 0.00 WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 WIC EBT DEP 0 0.00 WIC EBT DEP 0 0.00 WIC CVY DEP 0 0.00 WIC CVY DEP 0 0.00 VENDOR COUPONS 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MIC WISA 0 0.00		Cash	4	1 073 04	
CHECK 0 0.00 fotal: 0 0.00 DEBIT 0 0.00 pps 0 0.00 WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 EDT CARD 0 0.00 pps 0 0.00 WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 MIC EDT CASH 0 0.00 EDT CASH 0 0.00 WIC EDT DEP 0 0.00 MIC CVV DEP 0 0.00 WIC CVV DEP 0 0.00 VENDOR COUPONS 0 0.00 STORE COUPON 0 0.00 MCIMSA 0 0.00 MCIMSA 0 0.00	Group Total :			N. 17 (200)	
OIFT CARD 0 0.00 DEBIT 0 0.00 fordal: 0 0.00 WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 WIC EBT DEP 0 0.00 EBT FOOD STAMPS -5 -1.57 PAPER FOOD STAMPS -5 0.00 WIC CVV DEP 0 0.00 WIC CVV DEP 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MC WISA 0 0.00 MC WISA 0 0.00	Group rotar:			1,013.04	
OIFT CARD 0 0.00 DEBIT 0 0.00 fordal: 0 0.00 WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 WIC EBT DEP 0 0.00 EBT FOOD STAMPS -5 -1.57 PAPER FOOD STAMPS -5 0.00 WIC CVV DEP 0 0.00 WIC CVV DEP 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MC WISA 0 0.00 MC WISA 0 0.00	Check				
OIFT CARD 0 0.00 DEBIT 0 0.00 fordal: 0 0.00 WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 WIC EBT DEP 0 0.00 EBT FOOD STAMPS -5 -1.57 PAPER FOOD STAMPS -5 0.00 WIC CVV DEP 0 0.00 WIC CVV DEP 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MC WISA 0 0.00 MC WISA 0 0.00	CHECK	CHECK	0	0.00	
OIFT CARD 0 0.00 DEBIT 0 0.00 fotal: 0 0.00 wic DEPOSIT 0 0.00 EDT CASH 0 0.00 WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 MIC EDT CASH 0 0.00 MIC EDT DEP 0 0.00 EDT CASH 0 0.00 WIC COV DEP 0 0.00 WIC CVV DEP 0 0.00 VENDOR COUPONS 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MCIMISA 0 0.00 MCIMISA 0 0.00		CHECK	- 167A		
DEBIT 0 0.00 fotal: 0 0.00 rpps WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 EDT CASH 0 0.00 WIC EDT CASH 0 0.00 EDT FOOD STAMPS -5 -1.57 PAPER FOOD STAMP 0 0.00 WIC CVV DEP 0 0.00 VENDOR COUPONS 0 0.00 STORE COUPON 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MCIMISA 0 0.00 Total: -5 -1.57	Group Total :		0	0.00	
DEBIT 0 0.00 fotal: 0 0.00 rpps WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 EDT CASH 0 0.00 WIC EDT CASH 0 0.00 EDT FOOD STAMPS -5 -1.57 PAPER FOOD STAMP 0 0.00 WIC CVV DEP 0 0.00 VENDOR COUPONS 0 0.00 STORE COUPON 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MCIMISA 0 0.00 Total: -5 -1.57	Credit				
DEBIT 0 0.00 fotal: 0 0.00 rpps WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 EDT CASH 0 0.00 WIC EDT CASH 0 0.00 EDT FOOD STAMPS -5 -1.57 PAPER FOOD STAMP 0 0.00 WIC CVV DEP 0 0.00 VENDOR COUPONS 0 0.00 STORE COUPON 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MCIMISA 0 0.00 Total: -5 -1.57	Creun				
Image: Note of the second se					
WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 EBT CASH 0 0.00 WIC DEP OSIT 0 0.00 EBT CASH 0 0.00 WIC DEP DEP 0 0.00 EBT FOOD STAMPS -5 -1.57 PAPER FOOD STAMP 0 0.00 WIC CVY DEP 0 0.00 VENDOR COUPONS 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MCIMISA 0 0.00 Total: -5 -1.57		DEBIT	1.027	2010010	
WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 EDT CASH 0 0.00 WIC EDT DEP 0 0.00 EDT FOOD STAMPS -5 -1.57 PAPER FOOD STAMP 0 0.00 WIC CVDEP 0 0.00 VENDOR COUPONS 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MC WISA 0 0.00 Total: -5 -1.57	Group Total :		0	0.00	
WIC DEPOSIT 0 0.00 EDT CASH 0 0.00 WIC EDT DEP 0 0.00 EDT FOOD STAMPS -5 -1.57 PAPER FOOD STAMP 0 0.00 WIC CVDEP 0 0.00 VENDOR COUPONS 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MCTMSA 0 0.00 Total: -5 -1.57					
EBT CASH 0 0.00 WC EBT DEP 0 0.00 EBT FOOD STAMPS -5 -1.57 PAPER FOOD STAMP 0 0.00 WIC CVV DEP 0 0.00 VENDOR COUPONS 0 0.00 STORE COUPON 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MC WISA 0 0.00	O ther types				
WICEBT DEP 0 0.00 EBT FOOD STAMPS .5 .1.57 PAPER FOOD STAMP 0 0.00 WICEVDEP 0 0.00 VENDOR COUPONS 0 0.00 STORE COUPON 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MCINISA 0 0.00					
EBT FOOD STAMPS .5 .1.57 PAPER FOOD STAMP 0 0.00 WIC CVV DEP 0 0.00 VENDOR COUPONS 0 0.00 STORE COUPON 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MCIVISA 0 0.00 Total: -5 -1.57					
PAPER FOOD STAMP 0 0.00 WIC CVV DEP 0 0.00 VENDOR COUPONS 0 0.00 STORE COUPON 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MCIVISA 0 0.00 Total: -5 -1.57					
WIC CVV DEP 0 0.00 VENDOR COUPONS 0 0.00 STORE COUPON 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MCIMISA 0 0.00 Total: -5 -1.57					
VENDOR COUPONS 0 0.00 STORE COUPON 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MCTMSA 0 0.00					
STORE COUPON 0 0.00 GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MCIVISA 0 0.00 Total: -5 -1.57					
GIFT CERT REDEEM 0 0.00 MCIVISA 0 0.00 Fotal: -5 -1.57				0.7.77.7	
MCIMISA 0 0.00 fotal: -5 -1.57					
fotal : -5 -1.57					
	Group Total :				
Totak -1 1,071.47	Group fotal:		-9	-1.97	
Totak -1 1,0/1.4/			10790		
	Report Total:		1	1,071.47	

- To print the report, click the 📟 button in the toolbar at the top of the window
- Click **OK** to print the report or **Cancel** to return to the Media and Payment Totals Report
- When finished, click **Exit** to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Control Report

Shows taxable sales, tax amount, tax exempt sales and tax-exempt amount by tax rate. It also displays the number of customers, the number of items sold and dollars per customer

- Access the Control Report menu by expanding the **Reports** folder, then expand the **Store Reports** and double click on **Control Report**
- The Control Report window appears
- Select the report range you wish to see

Online	Shows live information for the current business day
Period	Will show information for the period type selected: Day, Week, Month or Year
By Range	Select a start and end date

- The **Summary** report option generates a sub-total line for each tax rate
- Click **Preview** to view the report on the screen
- Click **Print** to send the report to your printer

Online Period Day C Week Month C Year	One Day	02/09/2017 🛓	Ŧ	Report Type	
O By Range	From	02/09/2017	▼ To	02/09/2017	× v

Main Menu Favorites

🗄 🦲 Cashier Utilities

E 🔄 Reports

+...

📃 PLU Management

Department Reports
 Store Reports

Media Report

Grand Total: total sales from opening day

Total Sales (Net): total sales from opening day minus cancels and returns

Total Daily Gross Sales: total sales for the day

Tax: corresponds with the tax flag marked on an item

Taxable Sales: sales for each Tax No.

Local Tax: sales tax collected per applicable tax rate

Taxable Exempt: total from tax free sales

Tax Exempt Amt: amount of tax exempted

Refunded Tax: tax dollars amount returned to customers

Net Daily Sales Discount: daily sales minus refunds and cancels

Non-Merchandise Dep.: sales dollars from community partnership, fees, and gift cards

Total Sales: daily sales

Number of Customers: number of transactions

Sales Per Customer: Total number of sales per customer

Avg Items per Customer: number of items sold divided by number of customers

Sales per Item.: total sales divided by number of items sold

Food Stamp Total: sales paid by EBT

WIC Total: tax dollars from WIC sales

Non-Netted Promotions: Not used



- Click **OK** to print the report or **Cancel** to return to the Control Report
- When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

00423 Bridgeton Save-A-Lot Branch 423						Otore Totale
Branch 423						Store Totals
For	09/21/2017					
Grand Total	1,237,280.49					
Total Sales (Net)	1,381.46					
fotal Daily Gross Sales	1,381.46					
Tax		Taxable	Loca		Taxable	Тах
No. Description		Sales	Tax	1	Exempt	Exempt Amt
1 TAX 4.975%			1,111.28	55.23	0.00	0.00
2 TAX 8.363%			29.16	2.43	0.00	0.00
3 TAX 8.363%			2.58	0.22	0.00	0.00
Fotais:						
Totals: Refunded Tex	0.00					
	0.00 1,381.46					
Refunded Tax						
Refunded Tax let Daily Sales Discount lon-Merchandise Dep.	1,381.46	k)				
Refunded Tax Net Daily Sales Discount Non-Merchandise Dap. Total Sales	1,381.46 0.00					
tefunded Tax let Daily Sales Discount kon-Merchandise Dep. otal Sales lumber Of Customers iales per Customer	1,381.46 0.00 1,381.46 64 21.59					
Refunded Tax Vet Daily Sales Discount Von-Merchandise Dap. Total Sales Number Of Customers Sales per Customer Number of Items sold	1,381.46 0.00 1,381.46 64 21.59 587					
Refunded Tax Let Daily Sales Discount Ion-Merchandise Dep. Total Sales Jumber of Customers Lales per Customer Lumber of Items sold wg. Items per Customer	1,381.46 0.00 1,381.46 64 21.59 587 9.17					
Refunded Tax Net Daily Sales Discount Non-Marchandise Dep. fotal Sales Number Of Clustomers Sales per Clustomer Number of Items sold Wg. Items per Clustomer Sales per Item	1,381.46 0.00 1,381.46 21.59 567 9.17 2.35					
Refunded Tax Net Daily Sales Discount	1,381.46 0.00 1,381.46 64 21.59 587 9.17					

Promotion Sales Reports

Tracks member discounts to measure both the effectiveness and cost of issuing promotional discounts. This report may also be used for vendor bill back purposes

• Access the **Promotion Sales Report** by expanding the **Reports** folder, then expand the **Store Reports** folder and double click on **Promotion Sales Report**



Ħ Promotion Sales Report	×
Go to: In No	
2 half off promo 3 reduction promo	✓ Unselect All
	Un <u>M</u> ark
	© [Online]
	C Specific Date
	One 02/09/2017 * © Daily
	C By Range
	From 02/09/2016 C Monthly
	To 02/09/2017 C Yearly
	v
Image: Second state Scheding	ule Pre <u>v</u> iew Print Close

- Select the promotion you would like to view
- Select the report range type you wish to see

Online	Shows live information for the	
Omme	current business day	
Specific Date	Will show information date	
Specific Date	selected	
By Range	Select a start and end date	

- Click **Preview** to view the report on the screen
- Click **Print** to send the report to your printer

Promotion No.: Number assigned to the promotion

Description: Description of the promotion

Promotion Quantity Given: Number of times that promotion was given to customers

Promotion Amount Given: Total of all promotions given to customers

Start Date/End Date: Time period that promotion will run

Corp V8 Param Branch 0				Promoti	on Report
Fo	r 02/09/2017	Promotion	Promotion		
Promotion No.	Description		Amount Given	Start Date	End Date
	BOGO promo	0	\$0.00	1/4/2017	
	half off promo	0	\$0.00	1/4/2017	1/5/2017
3	reduction promo	0	\$0.00	1/4/2017	1/5/2017



- To print the report, click the solution in the toolbar at the top of the window
- Click **OK** to print the report or **Cancel** to return to the Promotion Sales Report
- When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

PLU Item Reports

The PLU Item Reports show information on PLU items including sales movement, PLU item flags and more.

PLU Sales Report

The PLU Sales Report option allows you to produce standard and user-defined reports detailing PLU item information and/or movement, as well as daily, weekly, monthly and yearly history reports.

 Access the PLU Sales Report by expanding the Reports folder, then expand the PLU Item Reports folder and double click on PLU Sales Report



PLU Sales Report				×
Exit Report Net	Edit Devicto	instant .		
	K			
Go to:	1	In Report Number A	scending	
Report Number	Description		Period	
L				
HAPH				Close

• Click the **New** toolbar button

PLU Sales Report	×
Report Number: Description:	
<u>G</u> eneral Selection <u>C</u> riteria	
┌ Period ────	Sorting
• Today	By Field: PLU Number
C Yesterday	Order: Ascending
C Week to Yesterday	
C Previous Week	General
C Month to Yesterday	Sub Total: None 💌
C Previous Month	Breakdown By: None
C Year to Yesterday	Max Items: 0
C User Defined Period	
From: 09/21/2017	
то: 09/21/2017 🚔 🚽	
K ← ► ► Preview Print	OK Cancel Apply

	Period
Today	Current business day
Yesterday	Previous business day
Week to Yesterday	From previous Sunday to previous business day, inclusive
Previous Week	Last full calendar week (Sun – Sat)
Month to Yesterday	From beginning of current calendar month to previous business day, inclusive
Previous Month	Last full calendar month
Year to Yesterday	From beginning of current calendar year to previous business day, inclusive
User Defined Period	Select desired dates
	Sorting
By Field	Choose criteria to sort by
Order	Ascending or descending
	General
Sub Total	By Department, Subdepartment, or none*
Breakdown By	Display day-by-day breakdown*
Max Items	Limit report to a specified number of items

* **NOTE:** A selection must be made in both Subtotal and Breakdown By for either function to work. Selecting one and not the other will not display your results correctly

Example 1 – Top 5 Selling Items

In the following section we will create a report to display the top 5 selling items in the store over the past year sorted from most units sold to least

PLU Sales Report

Period

From:

From:

To

To:

Today

C Yesterday

Report Number:

General Selection Criteria

Week to Yesterday

Month to Yesterday

C Previous Week

- Enter a Report Number and Description for the report
 - Ex. Report Number: 1 0
 - Ex. Description: Top 5 selling items 0



o Ex. Year to Yesterday

None Previous Month Breakdown By: • Year to Yesterday Max Items: 0 C User Defined Period 02/17/2017 * * Eod Parameters 02/17/2017 * * Generate at EOD F Print during EOD I4 4 **F** OK Cancel Apply PLU Sales Report Top 5 selling its Report Number: Description: General Selection Oriteria Period Sorting Today • By Field: C Yesterday -Ascending Order: Week to Yesterday General Previous Week Sub Total: None -Month to Yesterday None • Previous Month Breakdown By: Year to Yesterday Max Items: User Defined Period 02/17/2017 * * Eod Parameters * * 02/17/2017 Generate at EOD 🔽 Print during EOD I4 4 ► FI OK Cancel Apply PLU Sales Report top 5 selling items 1 Description:

Top 5 selling items

Sorting

By Field:

Order:

General

Sub Total:

٠

-

-

Ascending

None

Description:

- Report Number: General Selection Criteria Period Sorting C Today By Field: Oty Sold * C Yesterday Descending -Order: C Week to Yesterday General C Previous Week None -Sub Total: C Month to Yesterday ٠ None C Previous Month Breakdown By: Year to Yesterday 0 Max Items: C User Defined Period From: 02/21/2017 * * Eod Parameters 02/21/2017 * * To: □ Generate at EOD □ Print during EOD HADD Preview Print OK Cancel Apply
- Select the sort criteria from the **By Field** box ٠
- Select the sort Order
 - 0 Ex. Since we want our report to list the items from most sold to least, we will select Qty Sold in the By Field box and Descending in the Order box

Description: Top 5 seling items Report Number: 1 General Selection Criteria Period Sorting Today Oty Sold By Field: C Yesterday Order: Descending C Week to Yesterday • Enter the maximum number of items to General C Previous Week None Sub Total: C Month to Yesterday o Ex. Since we are only interested in the top None C Previous Month Breakdown By: Year to Yesterday Max Items: 5 C User Defined Period 02/17/2017 -From: Eod Parameters 02/17/2017 * * To: ☐ Generate at EOD ☐ Print during EOD

PLU Sales Report

H 4 > H

PLU Sales Report 1 Report Number: General Selection Criteria

Cancel

OK

×

•

-

-

•

Apply

• Click the Selection Criteria tab

display on the report

5 sellers, we will enter "5"

• On the right side of the screen, click the New button

> **NOTE:** If any criteria were previously created they will appear in this window

aport Number: 1 Jano-al Selection Onlaria	Description	Top 5 colling June	
10 Description		Report	Saied
			Liew

• Click the New toolbar button

NOTE: If any criteria were previously created they will also appear in this window

- Enter a Number and Name for your criteria
 - o Ex. Number: 1
 - o Ex. Name: Top 5 sellers

This screen allows you to fine tune your search by highlighting and configuring different criteria from the list. You may select and configure as many criteria from the list as necessary to generate the desired report

- Highlight the line you wish to configure and click the **Select** button
- Configure the criteria as needed
 - Ex. Since we are only interested in items with a sales quantity greater than 0, we enter ".1" in the From field (press Backspace in the field to clear existing data)
- Click OK



me:	Top 5 selers	- 🔨	
	1.4.1.1.1.1		
No.	Description	Selection	
	1 PLU number		
	2 Departments		
	3 Internal code		 Select
	4 Sub-department		Contraction
	5 Item name like		 List
	6 Price		
1	7 Quantity		
	8 Price date		 Clear
	9 Mix and Match		1
	10 Bonus Buy type		
	11 Bonus Buy date		
	12 Return type	 	
	13 Change reason		
	14 Family number 1		
dia.	15 Family number 2	tana tina 15	
	16 Restriction layout		
	17 Product cost		-
а. С	18 PLU flags		•

mber: me:	1 top 5 sellers2					
No.	Description			Selection		
	7 Quantity	-				
	8 Price date	Select Range				Calar
	9 Mix and Match	From:	0.01			Selec
	0 Bonus Buy type	From.	0.01		-	
	1 Bonus Buy date	To	000000000000			List
	2 Return type	10.	99999999.99	-		
	3 Change reason					Clear
	4 Family number 1 5 Family number 2	Enter a rang	e to search for - Que	untity sold		Giegi
	6 Restriction layout	_		-		
	7 Product cost	-	1 1 2 2 3			
	8 PLU flags		Qk	Cancel		
	9 Taxflags	-				
	20 Excise tax					
	1 DEA Group					
	2 Tare weight code					
	3 Quantity sold			Range		
	4 Revenue			1. C.	*	

In the selection column, you will see an indication of the selection you have made.

• Click OK



You will be returned to the previous screen with your newly created search criteria visible

• Click Close

DE 81 New Edt Delete Egt 64 Go to: In Number Ascending Number Name 14 4 **>** >1 Glose PLU Sales Repo Description: Top 100 Report Number: General Selection Criteria Description Repo <u>S</u>elect > 99 <u>N</u>ew 2 H + H Preview <u>P</u>rint ОК Cancel Apply

- 1. Highlight Top 5 Sellers
- 2. Click Select
- 3. Click Apply
- 4. Click Preview

Sales: Unit price multiplied by quantity sold

Refunds: Money returned to the customer via refund

P. Over: Not used

Discounts: Total amount of discounts

Coupons: Total amount of store and vendor coupons

Branch	0																
Top 5 selli	ng items																
Period : Y	ear to Yes	terday From - 1/1/2017	To - 2/8				53.7		297 P		372			217		825	
PLU No.	ä	Description	Dep	Unit Prio		< Qty	Sales	> < Amount Qty	Refunds	> < mount Qty	P. Over A	mount	< Qty	Discour	its > < Amount Qty	Coupor	Amour
75	72511940	Vatermelons		5	7.99	1	13.000	874,47	1	7.99	0	0.00	-	0	0.00	0	0.0
	200	8 CT GRADE A LARGE B	1	3	0.89		88.000	78.32	0	0.00	0	0.00		0	0.00	0	0.0
		PPLES, GOLD DEL BUL		5	1.49		41.510	61.85	0	0.00	0	0.00		0	0.00	0	0.0
575		LUMS, CALIFORNIA		5	1.29		4.270	5.51	0	0.00	0	0.00		0	0.00	0	0.0
	1-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-1	RENCH GREEN BEANS		1	0.59		1.000	0.59	0	0.00	0	0.00		0	0.00	0	0.0
Report To	tals	Item Count :			5	2	47.780	1,020.74	1	7.99	0	0.00		0	0.00	0	0.0
			Tota	1	3	Unit P	rice	Spilt Price		Weighted I		_ Coup 0	ons iter		0		
Item Count	5		Tota	1	3 265.540	3				3		0	ons iter				
Report Tou Item Count Total unit s Total sales	: old		Tota	1		3	95	0	an season and	3		0	ons Iter	2000	0		
Item Count Total unit s	t old		Tota	1	255.540	3	95 9	0 i.000	114.000	3 0 1	46.54	0	ons iter	0.00	0		

In addition to the item PLU / UPC, description, department, and Unit Price the report also shows the Quantity and dollar

NOTE: The figures in the table at the bottom of the report are calculated using all items not excluded by the Selection Criteria regardless of whether they appear in this report or not. In other words, even though we chose to limit the report to 5 items in the Max Items box (see <u>here</u>) the figures at the bottom were calculated using ALL items that had at least a single item sold during the specified period



- To print the report, click the 🖾 button in the toolbar at the top of the window ٠
- Click OK to print the report or Cancel to return to the PLU Sales Report
- When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen •

Example 2 – Multiple Selection Criteria

In the following section we outline the steps need to display all <u>Dairy Items</u> that, as of today, cost between <u>\$7 and \$8</u>, sorted alphabetically

• From the Main PLU Item Report screen, click the **New** button



- Enter a **Report Number** and **Description**
 - o Ex. Report Number: 2
 - o Ex. Description: Dairy \$7-\$8
- Select the time **Period**
 - o **Today** is selected by default. This can be left as is for this search
- Select the sort **Order**
 - o In the **By Field** box select **Description** and in the **Order** box select **Ascending**.
 - Doing this will display our results alphabetically from A-Z
- Enter the maximum number of items to display
 - We will leave this box empty because we want to see all the items in dairy between \$8-\$9

PLU Sales Report	×
Report Number: 2 Description:	Dairy \$7-\$8
General Selection Criteria	
r Period	Sorting
Today	By Field: Description
O Yesterday	Order: Ascending
C Week to Yesterday	
O Previous Week	General
O Month to Yesterday	Sub Total: None 💌
O Previous Month	Breakdown By: None
O Year to Yesterday	Max Items: 0
O User Defined Period	
From: 09/22/2017	
To: 09/22/2017	Eod Parameters
	Generate at EOD Print during EOD
Image: Market for the second secon	OK Cancel Apply

PLU Sales Report Description: Dairy \$7-\$8 Report Number: 2 General Selection Criteria Period Sorting Today • By Field: O Yesterday Ascending • Order: O Week to Yesterday General C Previous Week None • Sub Total: C Month to Yesterday None • C Previous Month Breakdown By: C Year to Yesterday 0 Max Items: O User Defined Period 09/22/2017 From: <u>_</u> _ Eod Parameters 09/22/2017 <u>+</u> + To: □ Generate at EOD □ Print during EOD H I F H ОК Cancel Apply



PLO Selection Criteria		<u> </u>
Exit Report New Delete End		
Go to:	In Number Ascending	
Number Name		
	,	
H A A A	Order Selection Criteria	Close
MANAGER Ready	Ready 0 INS SCRL NUM CAPS 9/22/2017 9:23 AM	Ver. 8.1.8.1070

• Click on the Selection Criteria tab

• On the right side of the screen, click the **New** button to create a selection criterion.

NOTE: Previously created search criteria will appear in this window

• Click the **New** toolbar button

- Enter a Number and Name for your criteria o Ex. Number: 2

 - o Ex. Name: Dairy \$7-\$8

nber: ne:	2 Dairy \$7-\$8		
No.	Description	Selection	
	PLU number		
	Departments		-
	Internal code		<u>S</u>
	Sub-department		_
	Item name like		
	Price		
	Quantity		
	Price date		C
	Mix and Match		
	Bonus Buy type		
	Bonus Buy date		
	Return type		
	Change reason		
	Family number 1		
	Family number 2		
	Restriction layout		
	Product cost		
18	PLU flags	▼	

	-	
No.	Description	Selection
	1 PLU number	
	2 Departments	
	3 Internal code	Selection Type
	Sub-department	
	5 Item name like	All Bange Some
	6 Price	
	7 Quantity	
	8 Price date	
	9 Mix and Match	Cancel Clear
	10 Bonus Buy type	
	11 Bonus Buy date	
	12 Return type	
	13 Change reason	
_	14 Family number 1	
	15 Family number 2	
	16 Restriction layout	
	17 Product cost	

PLU Selection Criteria



• Since we are only interested in items from one Department we will select the "Some" button.

t ect

• Click Select

Sele	ct Departmer	
	Dep. No	Description _
	1	GROCERY -
	2	NON-FOOD
	3	DAIRY
	4	FROZEN
	5	PRODUCE
	6	ICE CREAM
	7	MILK
	8	BREAD
	9	FROZEN MEAT
•		Þ

Ok

Cancel

PLU	Selection	Criteria			×
Nu	umber:	2			
Nε	ame:	Dairy \$7-\$8			
	No.	Description	Selection	_	
		PLU number			
		Departments	Some		
		Internal code			Select
		Sub-department			
		Item name like			List
		Price			
		Quantity			Clear
		Price date	-		Jiear
		Mix ad Match			
		Bonus Bay type Bonus Buy date			
		Bonus Buy date			
		Change reason			
		Family number 1			
		Family number 2		-	
		Restriction layout			
		Product cost		-	
		PLU flags		-	
	I4 4 Þ		OK Cancel	Apply	

• Highlight the Price column and press the

Select button

• Select **Dairy** using the checkbox and click **OK**

• Click OK

NOTE: If an error was made during your selection press **Un-Select** and then **Select** to return to the Multi Selector. • Enter 700 in the **From** field and 800 in the **To** filed and click **OK**

NOTE: You do not have to type in a decimal point however you MUST type in any numbers—<u>including zeroes</u>—that appear to the right of the decimal

Select Range		×
From:	7.00	
To:	8.00	
Enter a range to	search for - Price	
	<u>O</u> k Cancel	



• Click OK





- In the list you will see the Selection Criteria you just created
- Click Close

PLU Sales Report Report Number: 2 Description: Dairy \$7-\$8 General Selection Criteria Description
Dairy \$7-\$8 ID <u>S</u>elect > 2 <u>N</u>ew H + H Pre⊻iew <u>P</u>rint οк Cancel Apply

- 1) Highlight "Dairy \$7-\$8"
- 2) Click Select
- 3) Click Apply

4) Click Preview

eport Description	PLU Sales Rep 00423 Bridgeton S Branch 423													PLU F	Reports
es: Unit price multiplied by ntity sold	dairy Period : Today 09 PLU No.	Description	Dep	Unit Price	< Qty	Sales	> < Amount Qty	Refunds Ar	> < mount Qty				Amount Qty	Coupo	ns > Amount
unds: Money returned to the tomer via refund	210006116	CF AMERICAN SINGLES KRAFT VELVEETA LOAF KRAFT VELVEETA LOAF Item Count :	1	3 7.90 3 7.99 3 7.99		0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0 0 0	0.00 0.00 0.00	0 0 0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
Over: Not used															
counts: Total amount of counts															
pons: Total amount of store vendor coupons															
	Report Totals		Total		Unit P	rice	Split Price		Weighted I		Coupon		-		
	Item Count Total unit sold				000		0	0		0.000		0.000			
	Total sales				.00		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00			
	Average units sold				000			0.000		0.00		0.000			
	Average retail per				.00		0.00	0.000		0.00		0.00			



- To print the report, click the 📟 button in the toolbar at the top of the window •
- Click OK to print the report or Cancel to return to the PLU Sales Report •
- When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen •

Cashier Reports

The Cashier Reports provide information used for cashier balancing, cashier performance measurements and more.

• Access the cashier reports menu by expanding the **Reports** folder in the menu tree on the left hand side and then double click on **Cashier Reports**



Cashier Report	Allows you to view the total amount of money expected by each cashier during a specified period
Over Limit Cashier Report	Shows which cashiers currently have more cash in their drawer than the amount specified in the Cash in Drawer Limit parameter
Itemized Check Report by Cashier	Shows the details of payments received by check, on a check-by-check basis
Cashier Performance Report	Shows cashier time and performance at the terminal.
Active Cashier Report	Lists all cashiers who have signed on to a POS terminal at any point since the last EOD

Cashier Report

Allows you to view the total amount of money expected from each cashier during a specified period. The Cashier report can only be zeroed during the End of Day process

• Access the Cashier Report by expanding the **Reports** folder, then expand the **Cashier Reports** folder and double click on **Cashier Report**



- The Cashier Report window appears
- Select the cashier you wish to run a report for
 - o Selecting multiple cashiers will generate a separate report for each

Select All	Selects all cashiers
Unselect All	Unselects all cashiers
Un Mark	Removes checkmark from selected cashier

• Select the report date range you wish to see

Current	Shows information for the
current	current business day
By Date	Select a start and end date

- Click **Preview** to view the report on the screen
- Click Print to send the report to your printer

ào	to:		In No.					
•	No.	Name Mike R.	Report	-	Select <u>A</u> ll			
		A. Manager Sylvia. P			Unselect All			
	203	Matt B. William S.			Mark			
	205	Suzy Q			- Period			
_	207	Barb B George C			• <u>C</u> urrent			
	208	Mike R.]	C Previous			
					C By <u>D</u> ate			
					From:	02/09/2017		
					To:	02/09/2017	× v	
					Report By			
					Per Cashier			
				•	C <u>S</u> ummary			
Π.					Preview	Print		ose

Gross Takings:

Returns: total sales refunded

Discounts: amount deducted from promotions and sales

Non-Merch. Sales: sales total from community partnership, fees, and gift cards

Negative dep. Sales: total from bottle returns department

Receipts: total from Received On Accounts (ROA) or Paid Ins

Payouts: total paid out to vendors

Tax: total in tax dollars

Media:

Voids: amount scanned or keyed, and then deducted

Cancels: total from item corrects

Subtracts: total from items voided

Refunds: total dollars returned to customers

Price Overrides: not used

Statistics:

Items per Customer: total items sold divided by total transactions

Item count: total of items sold

Logged-On Time: duration of time on register

Active Time: duration of time signed on and not in Secure Mode

Customer Time: percentage and amount of time per customer (ringing + tendering)

Ringing Time: percentage and amount of time ringing items (minus tendering)

Tendering Time: percentage and amount of time tendering (minus ringing)

Idle Time: duration of time in Secure Mode

Customers per Hour: customer count divided by hours

Sales Volume per Hour: total sales divided by hour

Items per Hour: item count divided by hours

Corp V8 Param Branch 0								Cash Office
Cashler Name	Sylvia, P							
Cashler Number:	202							
Current Period								
Function	Total		Count					
No. Sales Count				0				
Customer Count				3				
Sales		71.47						
Return		0.00		0				
Discount		0.00		ō				
Non-Merch, Sales		0.00		o o				
Negative dep. Sales		0.00		0				
				-				
Receipts		0.00		0				
Payouts		0.00		0				
Tax		0.00		1				
Gross Takings		71.47						
Media	Sales	Plo	:kup	Open Float	Add Loan	Pald Out	Receipts	Total
Cash		73.04	0.00					73.04
ELECTRONIC CHEC	ж	0.00	0.00	0.00				0.00
		0.00	0.00				0.00	0.00
WIC DEPOSIT								
EBT CASH		0.00	0.00					
EBT CASH WIC EBT DEP		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EBT CASH WIC EBT DEP EBT FOOD STAMPS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EBT CASH WIC EBT DEP		0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 -1.57 0.00
EBT CASH WIC EBT DEP EBT FOOD STAMPS PAPER FOOD STAM WIC CVV DEP	P	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00
EBT CASH WIC EBT DEP EBT FOOD STAMPS PAPER FOOD STAM WIC CVV DEP VENDOR COUPONS STORE COUPON	P }	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
EBT CASH WIC EBT DEP EBT FOOD STAMPS PAPER FOOD STAM WIC CVV DEP VENDOR COUPONS STORE COUPON GIFT CERT REDEEM	P }	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
EBT CASH WIC EBT DEP EBT FOOD STAMPS PAPER FOOD STAMPS WIC CVV DEP VENDOR COUPONS STORE COUPON GIFT CERT REDEEN GIFT CARD	P }	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
EBT CASH WIC EBT DEP EBT FOOD STAMPS PAPER FOOD STAMP WIC CW DEP VENDOR COUPONS STORE COUPON GIFT CERT REDEEN GIFT CARD MCIVISA	P }	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0		0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
EBT CASH WIC EBT DEP EBT FOOD STAMPS PAPER FOOD STAMP VENDOR COUPONS STORE COUPON GIFT CERT REDEEN GIFT CARD MCWISA CHECK	P }	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0
EBT CASH WIC EBT DEP EBT FOOD STAMPS PAPER FOOD STAMPS WIC CVV DEP VENDOR COUPONS STORE COUPON GIFT CERT REDEEN GIFT CARD	P }	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0		0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0
EBT CASH MIC EBT DEP EBT FOOD STAMPS APER FOOD STAMPS (C CVV DEP ENDOR COUPONS STORE COUPON STORE COUPON STOR	р 5 И	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0		0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0
EBT CASH WIC EBT DEP EBT FOOD STAMPS PAPER FOOD STAMP VENDOR COUPONS STORE COUPON GIFT CERT REDEEN GIFT CARD MCIVISA CHECK	р 5 И	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0		0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0
EBT CASH WIC EBT DEP EBT FOOD STAMPS PAPER FOOD STAMPS VENDOR COUPONS STORE COUPONS STORE COUPON GIFT CERT REDEEN GIFT CARD MCMISA CHECK CHECK DEBIT Totals:	р 5 И	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0		0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0
EBT CASH WIC EBT DEP EBT FOOD STAMPS PAPER FOOD STAM WIC CVV DEP VENDOR COUPONS STORE COUPON GIFT CERT REDEEN GIFT CARD MCMSA CHECK DEBIT Totals: Vold Cancels	р 3 4	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0		0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0
EBT CASH WIC EBT DEP EBT FOOD STAMPS PAPER FOOD STAMPS VENDOR COUPONS STORE COUPON GIFT CERT REDEEN GIFT CARD MCMSA CHECK DEBIT Totals: Vold Cancels Tendering Tir	IP S M me	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0		0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0
EBT CASH WIC EBT DEP EBT FOOD STAMPS PAPER FOOD STAMPS PAPER FOOD STAMPS VENDOR COUPONS STORE COUPON GIFT CARD GIFT CARD MCIVISA CHECK DEBIT Totals: Vold Cancels Tendering Tir Idle Tir	IP 5 M me me	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0		0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0
EBT CASH WIC EBT DEP EBT FOOD STAMPS PAPER FOOD STAMPS PAPER FOOD STAMPS VENDOR COUPONS STORE COUPON GIFT CARD GIFT CARD MCIVISA CHECK DEBIT Totals: Vold Cancels Tendering Tir Idle Tir	IP S M me	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0		0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0
EBT CASH WIC EBT DEP EBT FOOD STAMPS PAPER FOOD STAMPS PAPER FOOD STAMPS VENDOR COUPONS STORE COUPON GIFT CARD MCIVISA CHECK DEBIT Totals: Vold Cancels Tendering Tir Idle Tir Customer per I	IP 5 M me me	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0		0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 -1.57 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0

• To print the report, click the button in the toolbar at the top of the window

- Click **OK** to print the report or **Cancel** to return to the Cashier Report
- When finished, click **Exit** to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Over Limit Cashier Report

Shows which cashiers currently have more cash in their drawer than the amount specified in the Cash in Drawer Limit parameter

• Access the Over Limit Cashiers Report by expanding the **Reports** folder, then expand the **Cashier Reports** folder and double click on **Over Limit Cashiers Report**



Report Description

Total: Amount of cash paid into the cashiers till

Status: Indicates if a cashier is currently signed into a lane

Active: The register the cashier is currently signed in to

orp V8 Param ranch 0					Cash Office
ash in drawer limit:	400.00				
ashler ID Cashler Name		Total			
202 Sylvia P		1,073.04	Active	2	
un On: 02/09/2017 at 3:16 P	PM By STOR	E MANAGER		Page 1	Of 1

- Eb
- To print the report, click the set button in the toolbar at the top of the window
- Click **OK** to print the report or **Cancel** to return to the Over Limit Cashiers Report
- When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Itemized Check Report by Cashier

Shows the details of payments received by check, on a check-by-check basis

• Access the Itemized Check Report by Cashier Report menu by expanding the **Reports** folder, then expand the **Cashier Reports** folder and double click on **Itemized Check Report by Cashier**



- The Itemized Check Report by Cashier Report window appears
- Select the cashier you wish to run a report for

Select All	Selects all cashiers
Unselect All	Unselects all cashiers
Mark / Un	Toggles the checkmark for
Mark	selected cashier(s)

• Select the report range type you wish to see

Online	Shows live information for
onnic	the current business day
	Will show information for
Period	the period type selected:
	Day, Week, Month or Year
By Range	Select a start and end date

- Click **Preview** to view the report on the screen
- Click **Print** to send the report to your printer

to:		In No.		
No.	Name	Report		Select <u>All</u>
101	Mike R.			
	A. Manager			Unselect All
	Sylvia. P Matt B.		-	
	William S.			Mark
	Suzy Q			
	Barb B		í	
	George C			Online
	Mike R.			
				C Specific Date One 02/09/2017 ♀ © Daily Day
				O By Range
				From 02/09/2017 C Monthly
				To 02/09/2017 C Yearly
			•	

Check Amount: amount of check accepted by cashier	Itemized Check Report By Cashier									Cashie	r Reports	
Order Total: total dollar amount of transaction	Daily Cashier Check Amount \$150.28	From 03 107 CONN Order Total \$150.28		To 03/29	9/2017 Tick No.	et 10	Date & Time 03/26/2017 10:45	ID Number 1	8412801			
Change Given: amount of change given to customer	150.28 Cashier Check Amount \$19.58	Cashier Total 202 KYME Order Total \$19.58		1 <u>POS</u>	Tick No.	et 31	Date & Time 03/27/2017 11:01	ID Number 23	6130435		_	
Ticket No.: Transaction number	19.58 Cashier	Cashier Total		1								
Date & Time: Date and Time transaction took place	Check Amount \$53.50 \$5.77 \$26.17	Order Total \$53.50 \$5.77 \$26.17	Change Given 0.00 0.00 0.00	POS	Tick No. 3 4	12 124	Date & Time 03/21/2017 09:18 03/23/2017 14:05 03/26/2017 14:11	470	4394686 0A885A4 6200901			
ID Number: Cashier number	-	213 DANII Order Total	1	3 POS	Tick No.		Date & Time	ID Number	00000			
		\$41.45 Cashier Total		1	1	44	03/26/2017 17:07	1	0741690			
	Cashler Check Amount \$28.92	217 CHRI Order Total \$28.92	Change Given 0.00	POS	Tick No.	et 30	Date & Time 03/25/2017 09:53	ID Number 109000	0430408			
	Run On: 03/29/	2017 at 11:20	АМ	By ST	ORE MAN	AGEF	2			Page	1 Of	2

- To print the report, click the button in the toolbar at the top of the window
- Click **OK** to print the report or **Cancel** to return to the Itemized Check Report by Cashier
- When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Cashier Performance Report

Shows cashier time and performance at the terminal

• Access the Cashier Performance Report by expanding the **Reports** folder, then expand the **Cashier Reports** folder and double click on **Cashier Performance Report**



- The Cashier Performance Report window appears
- Select the report range type you wish to see

Today	Shows live information for the current business day
Weekly	Shows cashier performance for the current week
Monthly	Shows cashier performance for the current month
Period	Will show information for the period type selected: Day, Week, Month or Year

- Click **Preview** to view the report on the screen
- Click **Print** to send the report to your printer

mance Report		×
C Period From 02/15/2017 To 02/15/2017		
Rpt D. F FI	Preview	Print Close
	C Period From 02/15/2017 To 02/15/2017	 C Period From 02/15/2017 <u>aad ×</u> To 02/15/2017 <u>aad ×</u>

Scan Statistics

Total number of items and the percent of total items rung in using each method

Scanned: Bar code was scanned successfully Keyed: Item PLU/UPC was keyed in manually Dept.: Item was rung to department and price was entered manually

<u>Times</u>

The total time and the percentage of total time spent by the cashier engaged in each activity

Modifiers

Count of each item listed

Cancel: Total number of Item Corrects Subt: Total number of Voided items Void: Total number of Voided transactions

<u>Rings/Min</u>

Average number of items scanned and keyed per minute by the cashier



Run On: 02/23/2017 at 11:00 AM

• Click the 💌 in the upper right-hand corner to close the Report window and return to the Cashier Performance Report window

By STORE MANAGER

• When finished, click **Exit** to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Corp V8 Param Branch 0																		С	ashier I	Report
Daily For	02/23/	2017																		
	Sci	an Statisti	cs			Times					Mod	ifiers			Item	Cust	Rings	Scan	Idle	Tender
No. Name	Scanned	Keyed	Dept.	ltem		Idle		Sign On		Custs	tems	Rings	Cancel Sub	t Void	/ Min	/ Min				/ Cust
101 Mike R.	1	0			00:00:04			00:00:42	7.99	1	1	1	0	0	0 2.0	0 1.43	2.00	2.00	00:00:08	3 00:00:
	100.00%	0.00%		71.43%		19.05%		51.22%												
102 A. Manager	0 0 00%	0 00%	0 00%		00:00:00	00:00:00		00:00:00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0 0.0	0 0.00	0.00	0.00	00:00:00	00:00:
202 Sylvia. P	0.00%	0.00%			00:00:05			00:00:40	76.33	1	21	6	0	0	0 52.5	0 150	15 00	0.00	00:00:08	00-00
		100.00%			12.50%			48.78%	70.33		21	0	U	U	JZ.5	0 1.30	13.00	0.00	00.00.00	5 00.00
203 Matt B	0.0070	0			00:00:00			00:00:00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0 0.00	0.00	0.00	00:00:00	00:00
	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%					0.00%												
204 William S.	0	0	0	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.00	00:00:00	00:00
	0.00%	0.00%						0.00%												
205 Suzy Q	0	0			00:00:00			00:00:00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.00	00:00:00	00:00
	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%				0.00%	0.00%		-		-	-	-						
206 Barb B	0.00%	0			00:00:00			00:00:00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0 0.0	0 0.00	0.00	0.00	00:00:00	00:00
207 George C	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		0.00%			0.00%	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0 0.0	0 0.00	0.00	0.00	00:00:00	0.00
207 George C	0.00%	0.00%						0.00%	0.00	U	U	U	U	U	U U.L	0 0.00	0.00	0.00	00:00:00	00:00
208 Mike R.	0.00%	0.00%			00:00:00			00:00:00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.00	00:00:00	1 00-0r
200 Millio FC	0.00%							0.00%	0.00							0.00	0.00	0.00	00.00.00	
otal	1	21	0	00:00:54	00:00:09	00:00:16	00.00.03	00:01:22	84.32	2	22	7	0	0	0 54.5	0 2.93	17.00	2 00	00:00:08	3 00-00
otai	4 55%	95 45%			10.98%					-										

Page
Active Cashier Report

Lists all cashiers who have signed on to a POS terminal at any point since the last EOD

 Access the Active Cashiers Report by expanding the Reports folder, then expand the Cashier Reports folder and double click on Active Cashiers Report



• The Active Cashier Report appears

Report Description

Cashier Number: Number of currently signed-on cashier

Cashier Name: Name of cashier

Accountability: Total amount of cash cashier is accountable for

Declared Amount: Not used

POS: Register cashier is signed in to

Branch 4	23			Cashier Repor
Cashier Number	Cashier Name	 Accountability	Declared Amount	POS
217	CHRISTINE	\$947.58	\$0.00	3
103	James	\$511.33	\$0.00	
215	Pearlie	\$756.60	\$0.00	



- To print the report, click the solution in the toolbar at the top of the window
- Click **OK** to print the report or **Cancel** to return to the Active Cashier Report
- When finished, click **Exit** to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Productivity Reports

The Productivity Reports can be used to track current and historical sales information, broken down in 15, 30 or 60 minute increments that can be used to track productivity, sales and customer volume.

Online Hourly Productivity

Generate reports and graphs containing online, i.e. real-time, productivity data for each hour, half hour, or 15 minutes of the day

• Access the Online Hourly Productivity Report by expanding the **Reports** folder, then expand the **Productivity Reports** folder and double click on **Online Hourly Productivity**



al an Chanana an India an India									
ata Sheet 🛄 Gr	aph								
Time	Sales	%	Customers	POSs	Amount per POS	Customers per POS	Amount per Oustomer	Items	
00:00-00:59	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	D	
01:00-01:59	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	D	
02:00-02:59	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
03:00 - 03:59	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	
04:00 - 04:59	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
05:00-05:59	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	
06:00-06:59	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	
07:00-07:59	187.88	5.88	5	0.50	275.66	10.00	27.57	59	
08:00-08:59	529.49	22.60	7	1.00	529.49	7.00	75.84	186	
09:00-09:59	115.94	4.92	17	1.00	115.94	17.00	6.78	67	
10:00 - 10:59	382.12	16.31	24	1.25	305.70	19.20	15.92	178	
11:00-11:59	466.97	19.93	19	1.25	373.50	15.20	24.57	281	
12:00 - 12:59	442.29	18.69	17	1.00	442.29	17.00	28.02		
13:00 - 13:59	269.13	11.49	8	0.50	538.36	16.00	33.55	125	
14:00 - 14:59	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
15:00 - 15:59	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	D.00	0.00	0.00	D	
18:00 - 16:59	0.0.0	0.00	0	0.00	D.00	0.00	0.00		
17:00 - 17:59	0.CO	0.00	0	0.DC	0.00	0.00	0.00	D	

- Print the report or specify different time increments using the toolbar buttons at the top of the window

• View graphs of the data by clicking the **Graph** tab

• Use the toolbar buttons to copy, print, or change the view style of the graph



- Click the Daily toolbar button to activate the Criteria Selection tab
- This tab allows you to view historical data for the dates you select
 - o Select a Range of dates or
 - o Run a daily report for a specific day
- Print the report or specify different time increments using the toolbar buttons at the top of the window

- Define criteria	
O By Range	From 09/20/2017 🚖 To 09/20/2017 🚔 T
	Specific Week 39
	Specific Month Aug
	Specific Year 2017 *
Specific Date	09/20/2017
	_ScheduleOk

Report Description

Time: Period of time displayed in the increment selected

Sales: Total sales for the time period

%: Percentage of total daily sales time period accounts for

Cust: Total customers for the time period

POSs (avg): Average amount of active POS terminals for the time period

Amount per POS: Amount of sales per POSs (avg)

Amount per Cust.: Average dollar amount per customer

Items: Item count for the time period

Selections :	FROM 02/01/2017 TO 02/22/2017 By the Hour
Corp V8 Param	
Branch 0	

Time	Sales		%	Cust.	POSs (avg)	Amount per POS	Cust. per POS	Amount per Cust.	Items
00:00 - 00:59		0.00	0.00	0	0	0.0	D 0.00	0.00	0
01:00 - 01:59		0.00	0.00	0	0	0.0	D 0.00	0.00	0
02:00 - 02:59		0.00	0.00	0	0	0.0	D 0.00	0.00	0
03:00 - 03:59		0.00	0.00	0	0	0.0	0.00	0.00	0
04:00 - 04:59		0.00	0.00	0	0	0.0	0.00	0.00	0
05:00 - 05:59		0.00	0.00	0	0	0.0	0.00	0.00	0
06:00 - 06:59		0.00	0.00	0	0	0.0	0.00	0.00	0
07:00 - 07:59		0.00	0.00	0	0	0.0	0.00	0.00	0
08:00 - 08:59		19.40	0.82	1	0	0.0	0.00	19.40	7
09:00 - 09:59		0.89	0.04	1	0	0.0	D 0.00	0.89	1
10:00 - 10:59		6.09	0.26	6	0	0.0	D 0.00	1.02	8
11:00 - 11:59		696.61	29.45	26	0	0.0	D 0.00	26.79	89
12:00 - 12:59		-43.99	-1.86	13	0	0.0	D 0.00	-3.38	25
13:00 - 13:59		119.05	5.03	5	0	0.0	D 0.00	23.81	12
14:00 - 14:59		73.21	3.10	5	0	0.0	D 0.00	14.64	82
15:00 - 15:59		1,002.11	42.37	3	0	0.0			3
16:00 - 16:59		0.00	0.00	0	0	0.0			0
17:00 - 17:59		491.82	20.79	6		0.0			0
18:00 - 18:59		0.00	0.00	0		0.0			0
19:00 - 19:59		0.00	0.00	0		0.0			0
20:00 - 20:59		0.00	0.00	0		0.0			0
21:00 - 21:59		0.00	0.00	0		0.0			0
22:00 - 22:59		0.00	0.00	0		0.0			0
23:00 - 23:59		0.00	0.00	0					0
Totals:		2365.19	100.00	66	1	2365.1	9 66.00	35.84	227



- To print the report, click the solution in the toolbar at the top of the window
- Click **OK** to print the report or **Cancel** to return to the Hourly Productivity Report
- When finished, click **Exit** to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Miscellaneous Reports

The Miscellaneous Reports are used to track Voided Transactions and Refunds.

• Access the Miscellaneous Reports menu by expanding the **Reports** folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on Miscellaneous **Reports**



Voided Transactions Report	Displays a record of transactions that have been voided at the POS terminals
Refunds Report	Displays a record of the different types of returns that were performed at the POS terminals

Voided Transaction Report

The Voided Transactions Report displays a record of transactions that have been voided at the POS terminals

• Access the Voided Transactions Report menu by expanding the **Reports** folder, then expand the **Miscellaneous Reports** folder and double click on **Voided Transactions Report**



- The Voided Transactions Report window appears
- Select the report range type you wish to see

On	line	Shows live information for the current business day
Pe	riod	Will show information for the period type selected: Day, Week, Month or Year
Ву	Range	Select a start and end date

- Click **Preview** to view the report on the screen
- Click **Print** to send the report to your printer

🚼 Voided Transactior	is Report		×
© Online © Period © Day © Week © Month © Year	One Day	02/09/2017	
O By Range	From	02/09/2017 🚖 🕇 To 02/09/2017	<u>*</u> v
Select one of the re	porting perio	uds - Online, Period, By Range.	
		Pre <u>v</u> iew <u>P</u> rint	Close

Report Description

Cashier: The cashier's ID number

POS::The POS terminal number at which the transaction was voided

Ticket Time: The date and time the ticket was voided

Ticket No: The ticket number that was voided

Ticket Value: The value of the ticket that was voided

Supervisor: The supervisor's ID number (if the function is supervisor controlled.)

Post-Void: Not used

12:35:49PM 38 17 Total: 1 19:15PM 60 5:01:26PM 103 5:01:26PM 103 7:Total: 3 6:33:35PM 135 7:07:02PM 171 6:33:35PM 135 6:33:35PM 132 7:Total: 3 3:4:25:01PM 130 3:24:12PM 68 2:33:47PM 68	6.63 145.28 20.82 45.81 211.91 28.44 25.88 40.39 92.71 15.57 52.28	0 104 103 107 103 103 107 103 107	No No No No No No			0 0 0 0 0	
2-44:38PM 42 4:19:13PM 60 5:01:26PM 103 Fotal: 3 5:43:53PM 155 7:07:02PM 171 6:33:35PM 97 * Total: 3 3:24:12PM 84 2:33:47PM 98	145.28 20.82 45.81 211.91 26.44 25.88 40.39 92.71 15.57 52.28	103 107 103 103 107 103	No No No No	0 0 0 0	0	0	
4:19:13PM 60 5:01:26PM 103 7:07:02PM 103 5:43:53PM 135 5:43:53PM 135 5:43:53PM 171 6:33:35PM 97 7 Total: 3 4:25:01PM 130 3:24:12PM 84 2:33:47PM 98	20.82 45.81 211.91 28.44 25.88 40.39 92.71 15.57 52.28	103 107 103 103 107 103	No No No No	0 0 0 0	0	0	
4:19:13PM 60 5:01:26PM 103 5:01:26PM 103 5:43:53PM 135 5:43:53PM 135 5:7:07:02PM 171 6:35:35PM 97 7 Total: 3 4:25:01PM 130 3:24:12PM 84 2:33:47PM 98	20.82 45.81 211.91 28.44 25.88 40.39 92.71 15.57 52.28	107 103 103 107 103	No No No No	0 0 0	0 0 0	0	
Total: 3 5/43:53PM 135 7:07:02PM 171 6:35:35PM 97 Total: 3 4:25:01PM 130 3:24:12PM 84 2:33:47PM 98	211.91 26.44 25.88 40.39 92.71 15.57 52.28	103 103 107	No No No	0 0 0	0 0 0	0	
5:43:53PM 135 7:07:02PM 171 6:35:35PM 97 Total: 3 4:25:01PM 130 3:24:12PM 84 2:33:47PM 98	26.44 25.88 40.39 92.71 15.57 52.28	103 107 103	No No	0	0	0	
7:07:02PM 171 6:35:35PM 97 rotal: 3 4:25:01PM 130 3:24:12PM 84 2:33:47PM 98	25.88 40.39 92.71 15.57 52.28	103 107 103	No No	0	0	0	
7:07:02PM 171 6:35:35PM 97 rotal: 3 4:25:01PM 130 3:24:12PM 84 2:33:47PM 98	25.88 40.39 92.71 15.57 52.28	103 107 103	No No	0	0	0	
6:35:35PM 97 r Total: 3 4:25:01PM 130 3:24:12PM 84 2:33:47PM 98	40.39 92.71 15.57 52.28	107	No				
4:25:01PM 130 3:24:12PM 84 2:33:47PM 98	15.57 52.28			0			
4:25:01PM 130 3:24:12PM 84 2:33:47PM 98	15.57 52.28			0			
3:24:12PM 84 2:33:47PM 98	52.28				0	0	
2:33:47PM 98			No	0	0	0	
		103	No	0	0	0	
r Total: 3	136.45						
6:33:14PM 57		103	No	0	0	0	
				-	-	-	
Total 12	456.27						
r	8:41:37PM 50 Total: 2	8:41:37PM 50 3.14 Total: 2 8.57	8:41:37PM 50 3.14 103 Total: 2 8.57	8:41:37PM 50 3.14 103 No Total: 2 8.57	8:41:37PM 50 3.14 103 No 0 Total: 2 8.57	8:41:37PM 50 3.14 103 No 0 0 Total: 2 8.57	8:41:37PM 50 3.14 103 No 0 0 0 Total: 2 8.57

- To print the report, click the 📟 button in the toolbar at the top of the window
- Click **OK** to print the report or **Cancel** to return to the Voided Transactions Report
- When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Refunds Report

The Refunds Report displays a record of the different types of returns that were performed at the POS terminals

• Access the Refunds Report by expanding the **Reports** folder, then expand the **Miscellaneous Reports** folder and double click on **Refunds Report**



- The Refunds Report window appears
- Select the report range type you wish to see

Online	Shows live information for the current business day
Period	Will show information for the period type selected: Day, Week, Month or Year
By Range	Select a start and end date

- Click **Preview** to view the report on the screen
- Click **Print** to send the report to your printer

Online					
O Period	One				
C Day	Day	02/09/2017	<u> </u>		
C Week					
C Month					
C Year					
O By Range	From	02/09/2017	i v T	02/09/2017	A V
Select one of the re	porting peri	ods - Online, Perioc	l, By Range.		
		Preview	1	Print	Close

Report Description

Date & Time: The date and time that the refund was performed

Cashier: The cashier's ID number

POS: The number of the POS terminal at which the refund was performed

Return Type: The predefined code and description for the return types. For example, a return transaction or single refund inside a ticket

Ticket No: The ticket number of the refund transaction. Amount: The value of the refunded item or items

Supervisor: The supervisor's ID number (if the function is supervisor controlled)

- Refunds Report Daily From 03/19/2017 To 03/29/2017 00423 Bridgeton Save-A-Lot Branch 423 Miscellaneous Reports Date & Time Cashier POS Return Type Ticket No. Amount Supervisor 3/21/2017 9:11:08AM 1 WRONG ITEM 99 6 \$0.99 0 1 1 WRONG ITEM 3/21/2017 9:16:35AM \$0.99 99 3/21/2017 10:29:01AM 107 7 OVERRING 13 \$9.05 0 3/23/2017 12:11:12PM 1 WRONG ITEM 102 203 74 \$1.98 3/23/2017 12:58:05PM 203 1 WRONG ITEM 81 \$3.86 102 3/23/2017 5:50:15PM 219 7 OVERRING 55 \$1.91 103 3/24/2017 4:23:41PM 7 OVERRING 0 103 55 \$2.37 3/24/2017 5:26:45PM 7 OVERRING \$0.20 107 213 121 3/24/2017 6:21:08PM 1 WRONG ITEM 107 - 5 \$5.90 0 3/25/2017 9:47:01AM 217 1 WRONG ITEM \$3.29 102 28 3/25/2017 4:58:03PM 107 1 WRONG ITEM 147 \$12.03 0 3/26/2017 12:47:13PM 107 7 OVERRING 19 \$1.00 0 3/26/2017 2:19:16PM 203 2 SPOILED RETURN 45 \$4.99 103 Total \$48.56 Run On: 03/29/2017 at 11:35 AM By STORE MANAGER Page 1 Of
- To print the report, click the solution in the toolbar at the top of the window
- Click **OK** to print the report or **Cancel** to return to the Refunds Report
- When finished, click **Exit** to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

End of Day Log and History Reports

The End-of-Day Reports house a large selection of historical information, some of which is not available in other ISS45 reports.

End of Day Reports

Allows you to view and print a selected report for a previous day. There are 96 reports generated nightly. 365 days of reports are available

End Of Day History Reports

 Access the End Of Day reports by expanding the **Reports** folder, then expand the **EOD Log and History Reports** folder and double click on **End of Day Reports**



- 2Select the desired report
 - o The list of reports can be narrowed by selecting a report category from the **Category** drop menu
- In Report Name Go to: Available Dates Reports List Category: (AI) Trading Date POS No. 1 Report Name 2/08/2017 14:04 n > 2/01/2017 23:04 POS roductivity & Performance Control 017 13:40 01/24/2017 23.3 Hourly Productivity for 15 minute £ 01/17/2017 23:40 0 Expanded Department Expanded Department Monthi PLU Not Found Cashier Performance Weekk PLU Audit -Preview Print Close End Of Day History Reports × In Report Name Go to: Reports List vailable Dates -POS No. Category: 🗡 (All) Trading Date Report Nar 2/01/2017 23:34 下 POS Trial Ba 02/01/2017 10:30 POS 01/25/2017 00:01 Contro 01/18/2017 23:49 Hourly Productivity for 15 minute Expanded Department Expanded Department Monthly PLU Not Found Cashier Performance Weekly PLU Audi -Pre⊻iew <u>P</u>rint Close
- To sort the list alphabetically click on the **Report Name** column header
- Select the desired date from the Available Dates selection

- Reports include:
 - o Department Analysis- detailed sales statistics by department
 - o PLU Not Found PLU / UPC of item and number of times rung in
 - o Refunds report itemized refund information including cashier, amount, and approving manager
 - o Unrecalled Saved Transactions cashier, amount, time saved
 - o PLU Audit ISS45 OFFICE user who changed prices, added items, ran batches
 - o Cashier Void and Error Correction amount of voids, subtracts for each cashier
- Click **Preview** to view the report on the screen
- Click **Print** to send the report to your printer

Electronic WIC

Approved Product List (APL) Report

Allows you to view and print a list of all items which your state lists as WIC eligible

• Access the Approved Product List Report by expanding the **Reports** folder, then expand the **Electronic WIC** folder and double click on **Approved Products List Report**



• The Approved Products List Report appears

Report **Description**

PLU No.: PLU or UPC code of the item

Description: Description of the item

Max Price: Maximum allowed retail price (if any) allowed by the state

Qty: Number of items that are included in one unit

Qty/Price: Current quantity and price as set in the stores PLU file

Cat/Subcat: Category and Subcategory assigned by the state

UOM: Units in which the benefit quantity is measured in (Count, weight, dollar amount) Effective Date: Date that the item was first made available for purchase with WIC Expiration Date: Last date that the item will be available for purchase with WIC

									EBTWIC
Florida Approved Product List Effective									
PLU No.	Description	Max Price	Qty	Price	Cat.	Subcat.	UOM	Date	Date
	3035 NECTARINES, IMPORTED TP	\$0.00	1	\$1.99 *	19	0	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3035 NECTARINES, IMPORTED TP	\$0.00	1	\$1.99*	19	1	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3082 BROCCOLI CROWNS	\$0.00	1	\$1.29*	19	0	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3082 BROCCOLI CROWNS	\$0.00	1	\$1.29 *	19	1	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3107 ORANGES, NAVEL 88CT	\$0.00	1	\$0.79 *	19	0	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3107 ORANGES, NAVEL 88CT	\$0.00	1	\$0.79 *	19	1	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3108 ORANGES, VALENCIA	\$0.00	1	\$0.69 *	19	0	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3108 ORANGES, VALENCIA	\$0.00	1	\$0.69 *	19	1	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3112 PAPAYAS, MARADOL	\$0.00	1	\$1.29 *	19	0	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3112 PAPAYAS, MARADOL	\$0.00	1	\$1.29*	19	1	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3125 PEPPERS, HABANERO	\$0.00	1	\$5.99 *	19	0	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3125 PEPPERS, HABANERO	\$0.00	1	\$5.99 *	19	1	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3126 PEPPERS, HABANERO	\$0.00	1	\$5.99*	19	0	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3126 PEPPERS, HABANERO	\$0.00	1	\$5.99 *	19	1	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3127 POMEGRANATES	\$0.00	1	\$0.99 *	19	0	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3127 POMEGRANATES	\$0.00	1	\$0.99 *	19	1	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3134 PIE PUMPKINS	\$0.00	1	\$0.39 *	19	0	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3134 PIE PUMPKINS	\$0.00	1	\$0.39*	19	1	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3145 TOMATOES, ROMA, LARGE	\$0.00	1	\$1.49*	19	0	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3145 TOMATOES, ROMA, LARGE	\$0.00	1	\$1.49*	19	1	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3151 TOMATO, VRIPE, 20 LB. 2 LAYER	\$0.00	1	\$0.99 *	19	0	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3151 TOMATO, VRIPE, 20 LB. 2 LAYER	\$0.00	1	\$0.99 *	19	1	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3155 40-1/4 LB. BEEF PATT	\$0.00	1	\$13.90 *	19	0	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3155 40-1/4 LB. BEEF PATT	\$0.00	1	\$13.90 *	19	1	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3284 APPLES RED DEL	\$0.00	1	\$0.99 *	19	0	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030
	3284 APPLES RED DEL	\$0.00	1	\$0.99 *	19	1	1.00 \$\$\$	4/24/2013	1/1/2030

 Click the from at the top of the window to search by PLU, UPC, or description

• Enter your search terms on the **Find what:** line and then click Find Next

- To print the report, click the 📟 button in the toolbar at the top of the window
- Click **OK** to print the report or **Cancel** to return to the Approved Product List Report
- When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

System Administration

The System Administration folder contains the applications used to create and maintain ISS45 Office users.

Link Users and Menus

Adding a New User or Editing an Existing User

• Expand the System Administration folder in the menu tree on the left hand side, expand the Menu Builder folder and then double click on Link Users and Menus



Users and Menus			
it New			
Users Link Users to	Menu		
User Name	Password	Cashier	
► STORE MANAGER		Not Linked	
		<u>C</u> io	ISE

• Click the **New** button in the toolbar at the top of the window

- Enter the user's name and press **Tab** or **Enter** o User names are not case sensitive
- Enter a temporary Password
 - o The user will be required to change this password at first log in.
 - o Passwords are case sensitive
 - o The following rules must be followed when creating a password
 - Password must be a minimum of 7 characters
 - Password must contain at least one number
 - Password must contain at least one letter
- Confirm password

Ne	w User X
	User Name:
	Password:
	Confirm:
	Locked K Reset Password
	Change Password at Sign On
	🗖 Inactive
	Marked for Deletion
	Select Module to Assume Decimal Places
	Cashier: None
	<u>Q</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

- Checking the box next to **Locked** or **Inactive** will lock the user and prevent them from logging in to ISS45
 - After 90 days of inactivity a user will automatically be marked as Inactive, removing this check mark will allow the user to login
- The Marked for Deletion option is not in use
- Under the Select Module to Assume Decimal Places heading, place a check mark next to
 - o Cash Office
 - o PLU Management
 - o Promotions
- The Cashier field should be set to none
- Click **OK** to save the user information
- Click **Cancel** to discard changes and return to the Users and Menus screen

New User		×
User Name:	Bob	
Password:		
Confirm:		
🗖 Locked		<u>R</u> eset Password
🔽 Change Pas	sword at Sign On	
🗖 Inactive		
🗖 Marked for E	Deletion	
_ Select Module	e to Assume Decimal Places —	
Cash Of	fice .	* •
Cashier: Nor	e	•
	<u>K</u>	<u>C</u> ancel

🗄 Users and Menus	X
Image: New Edit Image: New Edit Delete	
Users Link Users to Menu	
Menu: ISS45 Office	
Members: ADMIN	Not Members:
STORE MANAGER	< All
	<u>R</u> emove >
	All >>
	Close

- Click the Link Users to Menu tab
- The newly created user should now be present under the **Not Members** heading on the right-hand side
- Select the new user and then click the **Add** button

🗄 Users and Menus	×
Image: New Image:	
Users Link Users to Menu	
Menu: ISS45 Office	
Members: ADMIN STORE MANAGER BOB	Kot Members:
	<u>R</u> emove >
	All >>
	Close

• The new user should now appear under the **Members** heading on the left-hand side

1•

• Click the Exit button to return to the main ISS45 screen

- When the user signs in for the first time they will be prompted to create a permanent password.
 - o Passwords are case sensitive
 - o The following rules must be followed when creating a password
 - Password must be a minimum of 7 characters
 - Password must contain at least one number
 - Password must contain at least one letter

NOTE: It is highly recommended to use the same username/password as the user's SAL Browser username/password

🗄 Change User Password	×	<
User Name:	ВОВ	
Old Password:		
New Password:	Xolociolocio	
Confirm New Password:		
Change Password at Sign On	Ok Cancel	

Resetting a User's Password

• Expand the **System Administration** folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side, expand the **Menu Builder** folder and then double click on **Link Users** and **Menus**

Main Menu Favorites

- Click the user whose password you wish to reset and make sure the papears to the left of that line
- Click the **Edit** button in the toolbar at the top of the window

• Click the **Reset Password** button

		Link Users and Menus
🗄 Users and Menus		×
Exit New Edit		
Users Link Users to Me		1
User Name	Password	Cashier
BOB	******	Not Linked
STORE MANAGER	*********	Not Linked
		Close

Edit User		×
User Name:	BOB	
Password:	300000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Confirm:	90000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Change Pag	ssword at Sign On	<u>R</u> eset Password
🗖 Inactive	g	
🗖 Marked for I	Deletion	
Select Modul	e to Assume Decimal Places –	
Cash O	ffice .	* *
Cashier: Nor	ne	•
	<u></u> K	Cancel

- The password fields will now be blank
- Enter the user's new TEMPORARY password on the **Password** and **Confirm**

NOTES: Passwords are case sensitive The following rules must be followed when creating a password

- Password must be a minimum of 7 characters
- Password must contain at least one number
- Password must contain at least one letter

Ed	it User				×
	User Name:	ВОВ			
	Password:				
	Confirm:				
	🗆 Locked		Ē	<u>R</u> eset Password	
	🔽 Change Pa	ssword at Sign On	_		`
	🗖 Inactive		•		
	🗖 Marked for	Deletion			
	- Select Modu	le to Assume Decimal Place	es —		1
	Cash C	iffice		• •	
	Cashier: No	ne		•	-
		<u></u> K		<u>C</u> ancel	

• When the user next attempts to log in, they will be prompted to create a new password

NOTES: Passwords are case sensitive The following rules must be followed when creating a password

- Password must be a minimum of 7 characters
- Password must contain at least one number
- Password must contain at least one letter

🚼 Change User Password		×
	5 00	
User Name:	вов	
Old Password:		
New Password:		
Confirm New Password: — Change Password at		
Change Password at Sign On	Ok Cancel]

Utilities

The Utilities folder contains the Electronic Journal application, which is used to search and view customer receipts.

Electronic Journal

The Electronic Journal (EJ) allows you to search for and display transactions from the POS terminals. This enables you to monitor cashier performance, track sales for selected items and departments, and solve customer queries or complaints. The Electronic Journal guides you through a series of menus and options allowing you to define search criteria and sort the results according to your requirements.

• Expand the **Utilities** folder in the menu tree on the left-hand side and then double click on **Electronic Journal**



- Highlight the line with the desired day's date making sure the
 appears to the left of that line
 - o Transactions are listed from newest to oldest with the current day at the top
 - o To search multiple days, click the box in the column labeled **Mark** for the days you want to search



- Click the Select button at the top of the screen
- If at any time you receive the error shown to the right, your search criteria did not match any transactions on the selected date
 - o Modify your criteria or select another transaction date.

VPCMASTEPRAGNTRB/20042/P 29440 02/04/2017 □ VPCMASTEPRAGNTRB/20042/P 1956 02/03/2017 □ VPCMASTEPRAGNTRB/20042/P 1956 02/03/2017 □ VPCMASTEPRAGNTRB/20042/P 1956 02/03/2016 □ VPCMASTEPRAGNTRB/20042/P 9502 12/23/2016 □ VPCMASTEPRAGNTRB/2022/P 450 12/22/2016 □ VPCMASTEPRAGNTRB/222/P 459 12/22/2016 □ VPCMASTEPRAGNTRB/222/P 459 12/22/2016 □ VPCMASTERMAGNTRB/222/P 504 12/22/2016 □ VPCMASTERMAGNTRB/222/P 505 12/22/2016 □ VPCMASTERMAGNTRB/222/P 455 12/21/2016 □ VPCMASTERMAGNTRB/222/P 455 12/21/2016 □ VPCMASTERMAGNTRB/212/P 455 12/21/2016 □ VPCMASTERMAGNTRB/212/P 495 12/15/2016 □ VPCMASTERMAGNTRB/212/P 498 12/15/2016 □ VPCMASTERMAGNTRB/212/P 507 12/17/2016 □ <	ransaction File Name	File Size	Trading Date	Mark
VPDMSTEPHAANTRB/2022/P 1596 02/02/017 Image: Constraint of the c	NPCMASTER\QDX\TRANSACT.QDX	256000064	Current	
VPCMASTEPRAAKTRB61232/IP 5697 12/23/2016 I VPCMASTEPRAAKTRB612322/IP 502 12/23/2016 I VPCMASTEPRAAKTRB612222/IP 490 12/23/2016 I VPCMASTEPRAAKTRB612222/IP 490 12/23/2016 I VPCMASTEPRAAKTRB612222/IP 497 12/25/2016 I VPCMASTEPRAAKTRB612222/IP 497 12/25/2016 I VPCMASTEPRAAKTRB612222/IP 504 12/22/2016 I VPCMASTERVAAKTRB612222/IP 504 12/22/2016 I VPCMASTERVAAKTRB61222/IP 495 12/22/2016 I I VPCMASTERVAAKTRB6123/IP 495 12/22/2016 I <td>\PCMASTER\BAK\TRB70204.ZIP</td> <td></td> <td>02/04/2017</td> <td></td>	\PCMASTER\BAK\TRB70204.ZIP		02/04/2017	
VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB612222/P 502 12/27/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB612222/P 490 12/27/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB612252/P 490 12/27/2016 VPCMASTERVARTB612252/P 497 12/25/2016 VPCMASTERVARTB612252/P 497 12/25/2016 VPCMASTERVARTB612252/P 497 12/24/2016 VPCMASTERVARTB612252/P 504 12/22/2016 VPCMASTERVARTB612222/P 505 12/22/2016 VPCMASTERVARTB612222/P 505 12/22/2016 VPCMASTERVARTB612222/P 496 12/21/2016 VPCMASTERVARTB612222/P 496 12/21/2016 VPCMASTERVARTB612122/P 496 12/21/2016 VPCMASTERVARTB612122/P 496 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERVARTB612122/P 496 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERVARTB612172/P 502 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERVARTB612132/P 498 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERVARTB612132/P 498 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERVARTB612132/P 498 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERVARTB612132/P 494 12/12/2016 </td <td>NPCMASTER\BAK\TRB70203.ZIP</td> <td>1596</td> <td>02/03/2017</td> <td></td>	NPCMASTER\BAK\TRB70203.ZIP	1596	02/03/2017	
VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB612222/IP 490 12/27/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB612222/IP 495 12/26/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB612222/IP 497 12/26/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB612222/IP 505 12/26/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB612222/IP 505 12/22/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB612222/IP 505 12/22/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB612222/IP 495 12/22/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB61222/IP 495 12/22/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB61222/IP 495 12/22/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB6123/IP 495 12/21/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB6123/IP 495 12/13/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB6123/IP 495 12/13/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB6123/IP 495 12/13/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB6123/IP 507 12/13/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB6123/IP 498 12/13/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB6123/IP 494 12/13/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB6123/IP 494 12/13/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB6123/IP 690 12/12/2016 VPCMASTEPRAAVTRB6123/IP 691<	:\PCMASTER\BAK\TRB61229.ZIP		12/29/2016	
VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB612282/P 496 12/26/2016 VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB612282/P 497 12/26/2016 VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB612242/P 497 12/24/2016 VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB612222/P 506 12/22/2016 VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB612222/P 505 12/22/2016 VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB612222/P 505 12/22/2016 VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB612222/P 495 12/21/2016 VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB612122/P 495 12/21/2016 VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB612122/P 495 12/21/2016 VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB612182/P 498 12/16/2016 VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB612162/P 507 12/17/2016 VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB612152/P 498 12/16/2016 VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB612152/P 502 12/16/2016 VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB612132/P 498 12/16/2016 VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB612132/P 494 12/12/2016 VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB612122/P 504 12/12/2016 VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB612122/P 600 12/12/2016 VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB612122/P 601 12/12/2016 VPDMSTEPH94AVTRB61212/P 67	VPCMASTER\BAK\TRB61228.ZIP		12/28/2016	
VPCMASTERNAKYTRB612222/P 497 12/25/2016 VPASTERNAKYTRB612222/P 597 12/24/2016 VPASTERNAKYTRB612222/P 596 12/22/2016 VPCMASTERNAKYTRB612222/P 596 12/22/2016 VPCMASTERNAKYTRB612222/P 496 12/22/2016 VPCMASTERNAKYTRB6122212/P 495 12/21/2016 VPCMASTERNAKYTRB612212/P 495 12/21/2016 VPCMASTERNAKYTRB612212/P 495 12/21/2016 VPCMASTERNAKYTRB612212/P 495 12/13/2016 VPCMASTERNAKYTRB61212/P 493 12/13/2016 VPCMASTERNAKYTRB61212/P 507 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERNAKYTRB61215/2/P 502 12/15/2016 VPCMASTERNAKYTRB61212/2/P 504 12/14/2016 VPCMASTERNAKYTRB61212/P 504 12/14/2016 VPCMASTERNAKYTRB61212/P 690 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERNAKYTRB61212/P 690 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERNAKYTRB61212/P 690 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERNAKYTRB61212/P 690 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERNAKYTRB61212/P 690			12/27/2016	
SEPMASTEPNARVTRB61222/2IP 497 12/24/2016 VPCMSTEPNARVTRB612222IP 504 12/23/2016 VPCMSTEPNARVTRB612222IP 505 12/22/2016 VPCMSTEPNARVTRB612222IP 495 12/21/2016 VPCMSTEPNARVTRB612222IP 495 12/21/2016 VPCMSTEPNARVTRB612122IP 495 12/21/2016 VPCMSTEPNARVTRB612132IP 495 12/21/2016 VPCMSTEPNARVTRB612152IP 495 12/21/2016 VPCMSTEPNARVTRB612152IP 496 12/21/2016 VPCMSTEPNARVTRB612152IP 502 12/12/2016 VPCMSTEPNARVTRB612152IP 502 12/12/2016 VPCMSTEPNARVTRB612152IP 502 12/12/2016 VPCMSTEPNARVTRB612152IP 504 12/12/2016 VPCMSTEPNARVTRB612152IP 600 12/12/2016 VPCMSTEPNARVTRB612122IP 601 <				
Public EPHQAK/THB612322/P 504 12/23/2016 PCMASTEPHQAK/TB612222/P 516 12/22/2016 PCMASTEPHQAK/TB612222/P 516 12/22/2016 PCMASTEPHQAK/TB612222/P 456 12/21/2016 PCMASTEPHQAK/TB61232/P 456 12/21/2016 PCMASTEPHQAK/TB612132/P 456 12/12/2016 PCMASTEPHQAK/TB612132/P 458 12/12/2016 PCMASTEPHQAK/TB612152/P 507 12/17/2016 PCMASTEPHQAK/TB612152/P 502 12/15/2016 PCMASTEPHQAK/TB612132/P 504 12/15/2016 PCMASTEPHQAK/TB612132/P 504 12/12/2016 PCMASTEPHQAK/TB612132/P 604 12/12/2016 PCMASTEPHQAK/TB612132/P 604 12/12/2016 PCMASTEPHQAK/TB612122/P 660 12/12/2016 PCMASTEPHQAK/TB612122/P 674 12/12/2016 PCMASTEPHQAK/TB612122/P 674 12/12/2016 PCMASTEPHQAK/TB612122/P 674 12/12/2016 PCMASTEPHQAK/TB612122/P 674 12/12/2016 PCMASTEPHQAK/TB612122/P 674 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
APDAD:SEPREARXTRB61222P 505 12/22/2016 APDAD:SEPREARXTRB61222P 495 12/22/2016 APDAD:SEPREARXTRB61222P 495 12/22/2016 APDAD:SEPREARXTRB61222P 495 12/22/2016 APDAD:SEPREARXTRB6122P 495 12/22/2016 APDAD:SEPREARXTRB6122P 495 12/22/2016 APDAD:SEPREARXTRB6122P 495 12/22/2016 APDAD:SEPREARXTRB6122P 495 12/22/2016 APDAD:SEPREARXTRB6125P 498 12/25/2016 APDAD:SEPREARXTRB61212P 498 12/25/2016 APDAD:SEPREARXTRB61212P 498 12/25/2016 APDAD:SEPREARXTRB61212P 494 12/21/2016 APDAD:SEPREARXTRB6122P 494 12/21/2016 APDAD:SEPREARXTRB61212P 690 12/21/2016 APDAD:SEPREARXTRB				
VPCMASTEPAANTR651222/P 495 12/21/2016 VPCMASTEPAANTR651232/P 495 12/20/2016 VPCMASTEPAANTR651232/P 495 12/20/2016 VPCMASTEPAANTR651232/P 495 12/20/2016 VPCMASTEPAANTR651232/P 498 12/21/2016 VPCMASTEPAANTR6512172/P 507 12/21/2016 VPCMASTEPAANTR6512152/P 498 12/21/2016 VPCMASTEPAANTR6512152/P 498 12/21/2016 VPCMASTEPAANTR651232/P 504 12/14/2016 VPCMASTEPAANTR651232/P 690 12/21/2016 VPCMASTEPAANTR651232/P 690 12/21/2016 VPCMASTEPAANTR651232/P 690 12/21/2016 VPCMASTEPAANTR651232/P 690 12/21/2016 VPCMASTEPAANTR651222/P 690 12/21/2016 VPCMASTEPAANTR651222/P 690 12/21/2016 VPCMASTEPAANTR651222/P 690 12/21/2016 VPCMASTEPAANTR651222/P 691 12/21/2016 VPCMASTEPAANTR651222/P 691 12/21/2016 VPCMASTEPAANTR651212/P 691 12/21/2016				
VPDMASTEPHARWTRBE1222/P 496 12/20/2016 Image: Control of the contro				
VPCMASTEPNAKVTRB61132/IP 495 12/19/2016 VPCMASTEPNAKVTRB612172/IP 499 12/16/2016 VPCMASTEPNAKVTRB612172/IP 507 12/17/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612172/IP 502 12/16/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612172/IP 498 12/15/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612172/IP 498 12/15/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612132/IP 494 12/13/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612132/IP 660 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612122/IP 660 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612122/IP 674 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB61212/IP 674 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB61212/IP 674 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB61212/IP 674 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB61212/IP 691 12/10/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB61212/IP 691 12/10/2016				
VPDMASTEPRIARVTRB01122/P 488 12/19/2016 Image: Control of				
VPCMASTEPNAKVTRB617122/P 507 12/17/2016 Image: Constraint of the				
VPDMSTEPRARVTRB01322P 902 12/15/2016 C VPDMSTEPRARVTRB01322P 498 12/15/2016 C VPDMSTEPRARVTRB01322P 504 12/13/2016 C VPDMSTEPRARVTRB01322P 644 12/13/2016 C VPDMSTEPRARVTRB01322P 644 12/13/2016 C VPDMSTEPRARVTRB01322P 644 12/13/2016 C VPDMSTEPRARVTRB01322P 674 12/12/2016 C VPDMSTEPRARVTRB01322P 674 12/12/2016 C VPDMSTEPRARVTRB01302P 674 12/12/2016 C VPDMSTEPRARVTRB01302P 674 12/12/2016 C VPDMSTEPRARVTRB01302P 674 12/12/2016 C VPDMSTEPRARVTRB01302P 674 12/12/2016 C				
VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612132/P 498 12/15/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612132/P 504 12/42016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612132/P 494 12/13/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612132/P 650 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612132/P 660 12/12/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612132/P 674 12/11/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612132/P 674 12/11/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612102/P 681 12/10/2016				
VPDMASTEPRABANTRR6112/2IP 504 12/24/2016 Image: Comparison of the comparison of th				
VPCMASTERVAKVTRB613132IP 494 12/13/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612122IP 660 12/21/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612112IP 674 12/11/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612102IP 661 12/21/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB612102IP 661 12/21/2016 VPCMASTERVAKVTRB61202IP 661 12/20/2016				
PMDMSTEPRARXTRB61122/IP 660 12/22/016 Implement VPDMSTEPRARXTRB61122/IP 674 12/21/2016 Implement VPDMSTEPRARXTRB61102/IP 674 12/21/2016 Implement VPDMSTEPRARXTRB61102/IP 674 12/21/2016 Implement VPDMSTEPRARXTRB61102/IP 681 12/21/2016 Implement VPDMSTEPRARXTRB61202/IP 78 12/20/2016 Implement				
VPCMASTERV8AK/TR861211.2IP 674 12/11/2016 VPCMASTERV8AK/TR861210.2IP 681 12/10/2016 VPCMASTERV8AK/TR861207.2IP 728 12/00/2016				
\PCMASTER\B4K\TR612102IP 681 12/10/2016 \PCMASTER\B4K\TR612002IP 768 12/09/2016				
\PCMASTER\Rak\TBB61209.ZIP 768 12/09/2016				
		768	12/19/2016	<u> </u>



Single Choice Search

- This option allows you to search by a single criterion
- Use the mouse to select a search type or type the number in front of the search type into the **Search By** box and then click **OK**

NOTE: For this example, we will search by Tender Type







- The Tender Type search screen appears
- Click the **Tender Type** drop box and select the tender type you wish to search for
- Click Search to begin

- A list of transactions that meet the specified search criterion is displayed
- Click the transaction you wish to view making sure the appears to the left of that line
- Click Zoom to view that transaction

• Available toolbar buttons are

<mark>₽</mark> + E <u>×</u> it	Exits the Transaction List and returns to the Trading Day selection screen	
Zoom	Opens the selected transaction	
Set So <u>r</u> t	Opens the Sort Options window	
<u>S</u> earch By	Opens the Search Types window, allows you to further refine search results	
⊾ L <u>a</u> st	Returns you to the last viewed transaction	
Print By Ticket	Prints the currently selected transaction	
Print List	Prints the current list of transactions	

- If at any time you receive the error shown to the right your search criteria did not match any transactions on the selected date
 - o Modify your criteria or select another transaction date.



- The View Ticket window displays the transaction detail as it originally printed at the register
- Use scroll bar on the right-hand side to move up and down the screen
- For transactions that require a signature on the payment terminal click the **Display Signature** button to view an electronic copy of the customer's signature
- Click the **Print** button to print a copy of this receipt
- Click **Exit** to exit View Ticket window and return to the transaction list

# Ticket			
OS Number : 2	Ticket Number	:6 Cashier Nun	nber:202
lember Card Number			
remper cara Numper.			
Text			
Bananas	¥		
0.19150 \$0	.49/1Б \$0	.09 A F	
Bananas	Ψ		
	.49/1b \$0	.37 A F	
Bananas	¥		
	.49/1b \$0	.37 A F	
Bananas			
0.76 1b @ \$0	.49/16 ŞU W	.37 A F	
Bananas	-		
0.75 1b @ \$0 EGGS LG A 18CT		.37 A F	
		.75 F	
PLUES, CALIFOR	-	. / 3 1	
•		.98 F	
PLUES, CALIFOR		.98 1	
-		.98 F	
PLUES, CALIFOR			
0.76 15 0 \$1		.98 F	
0.70 15 6 91	277 22 40		
83 BALANCE DUE	\$71	. 26	
		1	
Display Signature	<u>E</u> xit	Toggle	<u>P</u> rint
Display Check Image	Display Omit	ted Voids Disp	lay Text

Single Choice Search + Additional Criteria

 After making a Single Choice selection (in the example above the choice was Tender Type / Cash) from the results screen click Search By

- The Search Option menu screen appears. Select an additional search parameter (in the example shown **Transaction Amount** is selected).
- Click OK



- Type the low (From) amount of the transactions you wish to search for and press **ENTER**
- Type the high (To) amount of the transaction you wish to search for and press **ENTER**

NOTE: For this example, we will search for all transactions between \$10 and \$30

• Click the Search button to begin

Transa	ction Amoun	t	×
Ent	er the range	to search for	
Fro	m:	10.00	
To		30.00	
		<u>S</u> earch	Cancel

- The filter is applied, and the results are displayed
- Additional filters may be applied by pressing or clicking **Search By** allowing you to narrow the results even further

02/07/2017 02/07/2017 02/07/2017 02/07/2017	Time Amount 11:06:50 11:07:40 11:20:23 11:20:23 11:28:03 11:28:03	23.97 3 23.97 3 23.97 3	Training	Offline	Comments
02/07/2017 02/07/2017 02/07/2017 02/07/2017	11:07:40 11:20:23 11:28:03	23.97 3 23.97 3			
02/07/2017 02/07/2017 02/07/2017	11:20:23 11:28:03	23.97 3			
02/07/2017		22.07.2			
		23.97 3			
	11:28:18	23.97 3			
02/07/2017	11:28:45	23.97 3			
02/07/2017	11:29:10	23.97 3			
	02/07/2017	02/07/2017 12:15:48	02/07/2017 12:15:48 23.97 3	02/07/2017 12:15:48 23.97 3	02/07/2017 12:15:48 23.97 3 🗖

Event Search

• Select Search Type **15 – Events** and then click **OK**

5	earch Types 🛛 🗶
	1- All Transactions 2- Text Search 3- Cashier Number 4- POS Number 5- Transaction Number 6- Transaction Amount 7- Tender Type 8- Tender + Amount 9- Authorization Number 10- Transaction Time 11- Items 12- Departments 13- Account Number 14- Multiple Conce
	15- Events
	17- Freq. Shopper Number
	Choose a Search Type : 1 - 59 Search By 15 QK Cancel

- Use the mouse to select the event type you wish to search **NOTE:** For this example, we will select **1 Void**
- Click **OK** to continue

- Type the low (From) amount of the transactions you wish to search for and press **ENTER**
- Type the high (To) amount of the transaction you wish to search for and press **ENTER**

NOTE: Using the default **From** (-999999.99) and **To** (999999.99) values will return a list of ALL voids for the selected time period

• Click Search to begin

- A summary list of transactions that meet the specified search criteria is displayed
- Click the transaction you wish to view making sure the arrow appears to the left of that line
- Click **Zoom** to view the transaction

Search Types X 1-Void 2-Subtrac 3-Cancel 4-Discount 5-Returns 6-Negative Transaction 7-Negative Department/PLU 8- Override 9- Manual Price 10-Scanned Item 11-Upcharged Item 12-No Sale 13-Store Coupon 14-Vendor Coupon • Choose a search typ Cancel

۷	oid		×
	Enter the ran	ge to search for	
	From:	-999999.99]
	To:	999999.99]
		Search Cancel	



- The **View Ticket** window displays the transaction detail as it originally printed at the register
- Use scroll bar on the right-hand side to move up and down the screen
- For transactions that require a signature on the payment terminal click the **Display Signature** button to view an electronic copy of the customer's signature
- Click the **Print** button to print a copy of this receipt
- Click **Exit** to exit View Ticket window and return to the transaction list

fext				
Bananas	v			
0.19 1Ь @	\$0.49/ 1b	\$0.09	А Р	
Bananas	v			
0.76 1b @	\$0.49/ 1b	\$0.37	A F	
Bananas				
0.76 1Ь @	\$0.49/ 1b	\$0.37	A F	
Bananas				
0.76 1b @	\$0.49/ 1b	\$0.37	A F	
Bananas	¥	40.07		
0.75 1b @	\$0.49/ 1b 18CT C FRM	\$0.37	A F	
75 8	\$0.89 EA	\$66.75	F	
	LIFORNIA	400.75		
0.76 1b @		\$0.98	F	
PLUMS, CA		10.00		
0.76 1b @	\$1.29/ 1b	\$0.98	F	
PLUMS, CA	LIFORNIA			
0.76 1Ь @	\$1.29/ 1Ь	\$0.98	P	
		\$71.26		

Multiple Choice Search

- This option allows you to search up to five different criteria at the same time
- Select 15 Multiple Choice and click OK



- Type in the criteria in each field you wish to search for and press **OK**
 - If you do not limit the search on one of the five search criteria you will get all information for that criterion (i.e. All POS terminals, or all cashiers)
- This example is a search for the following:
 - o Only transactions that occurred at POS 2
 - o Only transactions that were rung by Cashier 201
 - o All transaction numbers
 - o All hours of the day
 - o Only transaction amounts from \$1 to \$30

	From:	To:
POS Number :	2	2
Cashier Number :	201	201
Transaction Number	0	9999
Time :	00:00	23:59
Amount:	1.00	80.00



- A summary list of transactions that meet the specified search criteria is displayed
- Click the transaction you wish to view and make sure the
 appears to the left of that line
- Click **Zoom** to view that transaction

- The View Ticket window displays the transaction detail as it originally printed at the register
- Use scroll bar on the right-hand side to move up and down the screen
- For transactions that require a signature on the payment terminal click the **Display Signature** button to view an electronic copy of the customer's signature
- Click the **Print** button to print a copy of this receipt
- Click **Exit** to exit View Ticket window and return to the transaction list

DS Number : 2	Tio	cket Number : 6		Cashier Num	iber:202
ember Card Nu	mher				
lext					
Bananas	,	,			
0.19 1b @	\$0.49/ 11	\$0.09	A P		
Bananas	,	,			
0.76 1Ъ 🖲	\$0.49/ 11	\$0.37	A F		
Bananas		7			
0.76 1b @	\$0.49/ 11	\$0.37	A P		
Bananas	•	7			
0.76 1b @	\$0.49/ 11	\$0.37	A F		
Bananas	•	7			
0.75 1Ь 0	\$0.49/ 11	\$0.37	A F		
EGGS LG A	18CT C FRM				
75 B	\$0.89 EA	\$66.75	P		
	LIFORNIA				
0.76 1Ь @	\$1.29/ 11	\$0.98	P		
PLUES, CA					
0.76 1Ь @	\$1.29/ 11	\$0.98	P		
PLUES, CA					
0.76 15 @	\$1.29/ 11	\$0.98	P		
83 BALANCE	DUE	\$71.26			
<u>D</u> isplay Sig	nature	<u>E</u> xit		Toggle	Print
Display <u>C</u> hec	k Imeno	Display Omitted \	/oide	Diep	ay Text

Tech Resource Menu

• From the ISS45 OFFICE main menu expand Tech Resource Menu then double click one of the application groups below. (You may click on either the item in the tree list or the icon in the right pane.)



Reboot and Shutdown Lane	Shut down or reboot a POS terminal
Wake Up Lane	Wake up a POS terminal

Reboot and Shutdown Lane

Used to restart or power off a register from the back office

• Access the Reboot and Shutdown Lane menu by expanding the Tech Resource Menu folder and double click on Reboot and Shutdown Lane _ 🗆 X Reboot and Shutdown Lan • Enter the number of the POS terminal and click either Re Lane or Shutdown Lane

Wake Up Lane

Lane

Used to wake up and turn on a lane from the back office

• Access the Wake Up Lane menu by expanding the Tech Resource Men folder and double click on Wake Up Lane

• Enter the number of the POS terminal and click either Wakeup

	Main Menu	Favorites
	🗄 🚊 Cashi	Management ier Utilities
I	E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	m Administration
	E 🔂 Tech	Resource Menu
		eboot and Shutdown Lane /ake Up Lane
ceup Lar	ie.	
	Wakeup La	ane Utility
Enter	Lane Number:	Wakeup Lane
	Status: Waiting to) Wakeup Lane

i w

PLU Management
Cashier Utilities
Reports
System Administration
Utilities
Tech Resource Menu
Reboot and Shutdown Lane
🔜 Wake Up Lane

Reboot and Shut	down Lane Utility
Enter Lane N	umber:
Restart Lane	Shutdown Lane
	for Command

Save-A-Lot Store Report Update

The Save-A-Lot Store Report Update function is used to update sales totals in the Save-A-Lot Browser with current sales information from ISS45 prior to balancing cashiers or the store.

Note: The Save-A-Lot Store Report Update function must always be run prior to balancing a cashier or the store.

You should NOT have the Save-A-Lot Store Reports open at the time you run the Update Save-A-Lot Reports function

• Double click on **Save-A-Lot Store Report Update** at the bottom of the menu tree

• Data will flash across the screen as the Update Save-A-Lot screen appears. This function will copy all required ISS45 sales information into the Save-A-Lot browser reports. When complete, the system returns to the ISS45 Main Screen.

2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch println Program start 2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch println Initial argum 11 just 2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch println ARG0="con.sal retail.iss45.scorereport.StoreReportBatch" 2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch println ARG0="con.sal 2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch println NOIE: The fra ework is removing the following argument: 2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch println ARG0="con.sal retail.iss45.scorereport.StoreReportBatch" 2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch println ARG0="con.sal retail.iss45.storereport.StoreReportBatch" 2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch logMessage Started 2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.	C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe				_ 🗆
2017-003-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch println Initial argum nt list: 2017-003-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch println argum retail.iss45.scorereport.StoreReportBatch" 2017-003-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch println ARG0="con.sal 2017-03-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch println NOTE: The fra swork is renewing the following argument: 2017-03-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch println NOTE: The fra swork is renewing the following argument: 2017-03-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.ss45.Iss45Batch println ARG0="con.sal 2017-03-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch println ARG0="con.sal 2017-03-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.ss45.Iss45Batch println ARG0="con.sal 2017-03-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch println ARG0="con.sal 2017-03-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch content argument is 2017-03-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch content content is 2017-03-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch logMessage Startabatch is 2017-03-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch logMessage Startabatch is 2017-03-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch logMessage Startabatch is 2017-01 10000000000000000000000	2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO com.sal.retail	l.iss45.Iss45Batch	println	Program	start
2017-03-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iso45.Iso45Batch printlm encourses 2017-03-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iso45.Iso45Batch printlm ARG0="con.sal retail.iso45.stonereuport.StoreHeportBatch" 2017-03-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iso45.Iso45Batch printlm encourses 2017-03-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iso45.Iso45Batch printlm NOTE: The fra ework is removing the following argument: 2017-03-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iso45.Iso45Batch printlm ARG0="con.sal 2017-03-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iso45.Iso45Batch content of the		l.iss45.Iss45Batch	println	Initial	argun
retail.ise45.storereport.StoreReportBatch" 2017-08-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.ise45.lss45Batch println =	2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO com.sal.retai]	l.iss45.Iss45Batch	println		
2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch println NOTE: The fra swork is removing the following argument: 2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO con.sal.retail.ss45.Iss45Batch println ARG0="con.sal 2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch logMessage Started 2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch logMessage Started	retail.iss45.storereport.StoreReportBate	:h''			
ework is renoving the following argument: 2017-08-01 l6:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch println ARG0="con.sal retail.iss45.storereport.StoreReportBatch" 2017-03-01 16:22:391 INFO con.sal.retail.iss45.datahase.DbConnect <init) loadin<="" td=""><td></td><td>l.iss45.Iss45Batch</td><td>println</td><td></td><td></td></init)>		l.iss45.Iss45Batch	println		
retail.iss45.storereport.StoreReportBatch" 2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO com.sal.retail.iss45.Iss45Batch logMessage Started 2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO com.sal.retail.iss45.database.DbConnect (init) loadin	ework is removing the following argument	:=			
2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO com.sal.retail.iss45.database.DbConnect činit> loadin	retail.iss45.storereport.StoreReportBate	:h''			
override database properties	2017-03-01 16:22:39] INFO com.sal.retail				
	override database properties				



Enhanced Bad Account Management

The Enhanced Bad Accounts functions are used by stores that are not using TeleCheck Electronic Check Authorization services.

Enhanced Bad Accounts allow the store to maintain a list containing the account numbers, account holders, and amounts of returned checks. When a check in the Enhanced Bad Accounts list is tendered at the PoS terminal, a control check message appears on the PoS cashier display.

Enhanced Bad Accounts

Enter a New Bad Account

• From the ICL main menu, double-click on Enhanced Bad Accounts



🚼 Enhanced Bad Account Maintenance							×
Ext Report New Delete En	d Filter						
Go to:	, I	n Account	Number	Ascendir	ıg		
Account Number	Routing Number		Account Na	me	Ini	ials	Tender
< 							, Qlose
MANAGER Ready	Ready 🚺	INS SCRI	NUM	CAPS	9/22/2017	11:20 AM	Ver. 8.1.8.1070

• Click the **New** toolbar button

- Type in the **Account Number** and hit enter on your keyboard
- Fill out the remaining fields as indicated in the table below

hanced Bad Accounts Maintenance	
Account Number:	00000000011234567850
Routing Number:	P
Account Name:	
nitials:	
Tender:	
Amount Tendered:	0.00
Amount Owed:	0.00
ate Tendered:	04/28/2017
Driginal Store Number:	423
Control Check:	
Special Description:	
H	OK Cancel Apply

Bank Routing	Bank Account	Check	
Number	Number	Number	

Routing number	Enter the Routing number from the check
Account Name	Type in the account holder's name
Initials	Type in <u>your</u> initials
Tender	Select CHECK from the dropdown
Amount Tendered	Type in the dollar amount indicated on the check
Amount Owed	This field is not editable
Date Tendered	Type in the date of the bad check (if the date is not written on the check, enter today's date)
Original Store	Type the number of the store where the check was originally written
Control Check	Select Check File Alert from the dropdown
Special	(Optional) Information text field available for use. You may want to log information specific to
Description	this account. For example, customer will return next Friday to sign the check.

• Click **Apply** to save and enter another bad check

or

• Click **OK** to save and exit

anced Bad Accounts Maintenance	
Account Number:	0000000001234567891
Routing Number:	123456780
Account Name:	Mack Barngale
Initials:	BD
Tender:	CHECK
Amount Tendered:	20.00
Amount Owed:	20.00
Date Tendered:	04/01/2017
Original Store Number:	54321
Control Check:	CHECK FILE ALERT
Special Description:	Paid \$50.00 on 4/12/17 - bd
H H H	OK Cancel Apply

• Click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Edit an Existing Bad Account

• From the ICL main menu, double-click on Enhanced Bad Accounts



🚼 Enhanced Bad Account Maintenance					×
Exit Report New Edit Delete End	Filter				
EVE Vobert New Car Secto Cur	- Higor				
Go to:	In Ac	count Number.	Ascending		
Account Number	Routing Number	Account Na	me	Initials	Tender
					Close
MANAGER Ready	Ready	SCRL NUM	CAPS 9/21/2	017 2:34 PM	Ver. 8.1.8.1070

• Click the **Filter** toolbar button

▶ <u>C</u>lose

- Activate the radio button next to the words **Amount Owing** o Leave the **From** and **To** fields at the defaults
- Click the **OK** button

• Select the account you wish to edit and click the **Edit** toolbar button

• Edit as outlined in the previous section, <u>Enter a New</u> <u>Bad Account</u>

t Deport Mew Edit Tel In Account Number Account Number Ascending Account Number Routing Number Account Name Initials Ter 000000000001234567594 321654677 Fault Bryon C.S C.CH 000000000007531594682 46825971 Journer RT CH				<u>O</u> K		<u>C</u> ancel
Beport Image: Best State Imag						
Beport Image: Best State Imag						
Beport Image: Best State Imag						
t Deport Mew Edit Tel In Account Number Account Number Ascending Account Number Routing Number Account Name Initials Ter 000000000001234567594 321654677 Fault Bryon C.S C.CH 000000000007531594682 46825971 Journer RT CH	nhanced Bad Account	Maintenance				
Account Number Account Name Initials Ter 00000000000124567694 32156467/134/bytmer CS CH 000000000007531546622 468255713/bytmer RT CH						
Account Number Account Name Initials Ter 00000000000124567694 32156467/134/bytmer CS CH 000000000007531546622 468255713/bytmer RT CH		` `				
Account Number Account Name Initials Ter 00000000000124567694 32156467/134/bytmer CS CH 000000000007531546622 468255713/bytmer RT CH						
0000000000001234567894 321654873 Paul Buryon CS CH 0000000000007531594682 468259713 Juy Turner RT CH	o to:		In Accou	int Number Ascendin	g	
0000000000001234567894 321654873 Paul Buryon CS CH 0000000000007531594682 468259713 Juy Turner RT CH						
000000000007531594682 468259713 Joy Turner RT CHE	Account Number		Routing Number	Account Name	Initials	Tend
				B Paul Bunyon		CHEC
						CHEC
00000000000000000000000000000000000000		0000000000010001110101	9587453	6 John Sample	MB	CHEC
		N				

MANAGER Ready

Enhanced Bad Accounts Maintenance	
Account Number:	0000000001234567891 0000000001234567891
Routing Number:	123456780
Account Name:	Mack Bangale
Initials:	80
Tender:	CHECK
Amount Tendered:	20.00
Amount Owed:	20.00
Date Tendered:	04/01/2017
Original Store Number:	54321
Control Check:	OHECK FILE ALERT
Special Description:	Paid \$50.00 on 4/12/17 - bd
н т	OK Cancel Apply

Select Bad Accounts Criteria		×
⊂ <u>F</u> rom: To:		
© Description Li <u>k</u> e:		
• Amount Owing		_
From	00	E .
То	39999999999999	9
○ Amount <u>T</u> endered		
From	0.0	0
То	99999999999999999999999	19
	,	
	<u>Q</u> K	Cancel

Read 0 INS SCRL NUM CAPS 9/21/2017 2:41 PM Ver. 8.1.8.1070

Delete an Existing Bad Account

• From the ICL main menu, double-click on Enhanced Bad Accounts

• Click the Filter toolbar button

Page 141 of 204



Account Number Routing Number Account Name Initials Tende	Enhanced Bad Account Maintenar	ice			
Go to: In Account Number Ascending Account Number Routing Number Account Name Initials Tende	Exit Report New Edit	X Mi V Delete Find Filter			
Account Number Routing Number Account Name Initials Tende					
Account Number Routing Number Account Name Initials Tende					
	Go to:	In Acc	count Number Ascendir	ng	
	,		•		
	Account Number	Routing Number	Account Name	Initials	Tende
				,	
	-				
ANAGER Baartu Baartu Binns SCEI NIIM CAPS 9/22/2017 11:20.4M Ver.8.1.8.1070					Close
ANAGEB Beady Beady Beady INS SCEL NUM CAPS 9/22/2017 11-20 AM Ver 81 81070					
	ANAGER Ready	Ready INS	SCRL NUM CAPS	9/22/2017 11:20 AM	Ver. 8.1.8.1070

Select Bad Accounts Criteria		×
○ <u>F</u> rom: To:		
○ Description Li <u>k</u> e:		
From	0.0	Ī
То	9999999999999.9	9
○ Amount <u>T</u> endered		
From	0.0	Ū
То	999999999999999999999999999999	9
	<u>O</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel

- Activate the radio button next to the words Amount Owing

 Leave the From and To fields at the defaults
- Click the **OK** button

0000000007531544622 468259712 [Michael Blufth RT CH 00000000010001110101 95974536 Tobias Funke MR CH
•
•
Close
Ready 🚺 INS SCRL NUM CAPS 9/22/2017 11:27 AM Ver. 8.1.8.1070

Main Menu Favorites

🗄 🚞 System Administration

🗄 🚞 Tech Resource Menu

🗄 🦲 Promotion Management

🔚 Save-A-Lot Store Report Update

🗄 🚞 Utilities

In Account Number Ascending

Account Name

Initials

Tender

 Image: Second system
 Image: Se

Go to:

┢

MANAGER Ready

Account Numbe

∀ Fil<u>t</u>er

Routing Nu

• Select the account you wish to delete and click the **Delete** toolbar button

• When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

View/Print a List of All Bad Accounts

• From the ICL main menu, double-click on Enhanced Bad Accounts



• Click the **Report** toolbar button

Enhanced Bad Accounts Report V8 Base Params 08/23/17										
iranch 0								File Maintenance		
Account Number	Account Name	Initials	Tender	Date	Control Check	Orig. Store	Amount Owing	Amount Tendered		
000000000001234567894	Steve Holt	CS	CHECK	09/21/2017	CHECK FILE ALERT	147	45.54	45.54		
000000000007531594682	Michael Bluth	RT	CHECK	09/21/2017	CHECK FILE ALERT	55555	18.25	18.2		
	Tobias Funke	MR	CHECK	09/21/2017	CHECK FILE ALERT	987	10.00	10.0		

- To print the report, click the button in the toolbar at the top of the window
- When finished, click Exit to return to the ISS45 Office main screen

Member Promotions

The promotion functions allow you to set up various types of promotions. These promotions may be set up to run on specific days of the week and at different times

Member Promotion types:

- o Enhanced Promotions as promotional items are scanned, rewards are applied immediately
- o Group Promotions are similar to Enhanced Promotions, but include the ability to link various groups of items
- o **Level Promotions** are similar to Enhanced Promotions, but include the ability to define up to five different levels of conditions and rewards

Enhanced Promotions

This section covers generic instructions for creating new promotions using the Enhanced Promotions menu. Examples of more specific promotions can be found in the following sections

Accessing the Enhanced Promotions menu



Member Promotions Enhanced Promotions

From the ICL Main Menu select

- After opening the Enhanced Promotion menu a list of currently configured promotions is displayed
- To <u>create a new promotion</u>, click the **New** button
- To edit a promotion:
 - Click the line you wish to edit making sure the arrow appears to the left of that line
 - o Click the **Edit** button
- To delete a promotion:
 - Click the line you wish to edit making sure the arrow appears to the left of that line
 - o Click the **Delete** button

Conhanced Premotions	Sa X Hi sak geter 50	Remotely	Anywhere	- Remote	Session *				
Gio lo:			In P	remotion I	d Ascend	ling			
Promotion Id	Description				Scat Dr	sia		End Det	•
•	33 Coke Sule				054067	2017		08/12/2	017
									⊇ose
									-
ANSGER Exam		Boat	I INS	503	NH D	385 9/1	0/2017	11:29 AM	MALS 1 8 1070
Creating a New Promotion

• Click the **New** button to create a new promo



Configure Promotion Dates and Times

nhanced Promotion			×
Promotion ID: 52			
Description:	le Promotion		
General Setting Cheo	kout Banks <u>M</u> emb	er Card Settings	Ity Server
Start date: 08/10,	2017	• • 00:00	Set Attachment
End date: 08/10,	2017	23:59	
Day Settings	From To		Credit Program:
💌 Monday	00:00 23:59		Linked Promotion:
🖙 Tuesday	00:00 23:59		Coupon Type: Not Required
Vednesday	00:00 23:59		Coupon Required:
🖻 Thursday	00.00 23.59	All Off	✓ Delayed Promotion
Friday	00:00 23:59	_	Non Netted Discount
IF Saturday	00:00 23:59	_	Promotion Identifier:
Define start and end t	II	a week	
Reward will be given d	· · · ·		
H + H			OK Cancel Apply

٠	Enter a	unique	Promotion	ID	for	the	promo
---	---------	--------	-----------	----	-----	-----	-------

• Enter a **Description** to identify the promo

Start Date	Date and Time that the promotion should take effect
End Date	Date and Time that the promotion should end
Day Settings	Used to set the days of the week and beginning and ending hours of each selected day that the promo will be available
Credit Program	Not Used
Linked Promotion	Not Used
Coupon Type	Not Used
Coupon Required	Not Used
Delayed Promotion	Will delay the promo discount from being applied to the transaction until after the Total key has been pressed. Delayed Promotion should be checked for all promotions
Non Netted Discount	Not Used
Promotion Identifier	Not Used

• Click Apply and then click the Set Attachment button

Attach Items to the Promotion

• Click the drop menu under the **Set Attachment By:** heading to select an attachment type

	Allows specific PLU's or
Link by UPC	UPC's to be attached to the
	promotion
Link by Mix & Match	Not Used
	Attaches all items in a
Link by Department	selected department to be
	attached to the promotion
Link by Manufacture	Not Used
Link by Price Group	Not Used
Link by Segments	Not Used

Click the ---- button

Link by UPC

et Attachment						
Promotion ID:	52					
Description:	Buy Dhe Bot One					
hen D	Туря	Description			Set Attachment By	
					Link by UPC	•
						- []
					Filters Link Type :	
					Al Links	-
				*		_
					Count	
					Plu:	٥
					Department:	0
					Mix & Match:	0
					Manufacture:	0
					Price Group	U
<u></u>	1		[<i></i>	Segments	D
H 4 F H			Delete	⊡cse		

Category Preview	
ſ≏ <u>I</u> tem	
5193310100 - BLACKEYE PEA	AS <u>S</u> elect
	<u>U</u> n-Select
⊂ Item Li <u>k</u> e	
⊂ <u>D</u> epartment	
C Su <u>b</u> Department	
	OK Cancel

- Select the **Item** radio button
- Type the PLU or UPC of the item to be attached to the promo and press enter on your keyboard
- Click OK

Link by Department

• Select the departments to be attached to this promotion and click **OK**



- All PLUs/UPCs and departments that have been attached to this promotion will be displayed
- Click **Close** to return to the Enhanced Promotion menu

Description: Promo1			
Group Item ID 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Type 1 DEP 2 DEP 3 DEP	Description GROCERY NON-FOOD DAIRY	Set Attachment By: Link by Department Filters Link Type : All Links Group : Count Plu: 0 Department: 3 Mix & Match: 0 Manufacture: 0 Price Group 0

Promotion Settings

- Click the Settings tab
- Configure the settings on this tab using the table on the next page

Enhanced Promotion				×
Promotion ID: 52	/			
Description:	omotion			
<u>Genera</u> <u>Setting</u> Checkor	ut Banks Member Card Settings Loya	alty Server		
Mark Down Department:	T			
Group Type:	Units			
Reward Type:	Cash			
Reward:	0.00 Give reward on:	Highest Price		
	Reward Entered By cashiers	Points Redemption Appro		
Limit Quantity:	0.			
Minimum Purchase:	0.00			
	Quantity			
Threshold	0.	Minimum Item Value:	0.00	
2nd Threshold	0.	Minimum Item Weight:	0.000	
	E Reward By Threshold	Maximum Item Weight:	0.000	
		OK	Cancel	Apply

SETTING TAB				
Mark Down Department	If desired, a department of	an be charged all reward amounts for this promotion		
	Select the trigger type tha for reward purposes. The	at determines whether threshold amounts have been met choices are:		
	Units	The purchase of unit quantities		
	Weighted Decimal	The purchase of weight amount or decimal		
Group Type		quantity ("liters" for example).		
	By Value	The purchase of a specified dollar amount		
	Credits	Not Used		
	Order Value	The total amount of the transaction		
	Select the type of promot	ion reward to award the customer:		
	Cash	Cash off total (not per item)		
	Percentage Off	Percent off item		
	New Price	New price for item		
	Amount Off Per item	Amount off per each item		
	Amount Off Per Pound	Amount off per each pound		
	New Price per pound	New price per pound		
Reward Type	Credits	Credits/Points awarded per item		
	Target Message	Not Used		
	Free Item	Issue a free item		
	Percent Off Order	A percentage off the transaction total		
	Amount Off Order	An amount off the transaction total		
	Credits Per Order	Not Used		
	New Price Per Quantity	New Price per item		
Reward		e chosen (above), enter the reward amount (in amount v price, credit points/miles, quantity of free items,		
Give reward on	If variable amount items a (highest or lowest priced)	are attached to this promotion, will determine which item will be discounted		
Reward Entered By cashiers	Not Used			
Points Redemption Approval	Not Used			
Limit Quantity	Number of times that this	promotion can be awarded within a single ticket		
Minimum Purchase	Minimum-qualifying trans	saction purchase amount to allow the reward.		
Threshold Quantity	Minimum quantity of iten	ns a customer must purchase before discount is applied		
2 nd Threshold	Additional quantity of iter to the order an additional	ns a customer must purchase before discount is applied time.		
Minimum Item Value	Minimum value (of attach	ed items) that must be purchased to receive a reward.		
Minimum Item Weight	Minimum weight (of attac	ched items) that must be purchased to receive a reward.		
Maximum Item Weight	Maximum weight (of atta	ched items) that must be purchased to receive a reward.		
 Click OK complete the promo 	tion setup			

• Click **OK** complete the promotion setup

Advertised Price Promotions

Allows the store to set-up items to ring at promotional advertisement prices. Promotions can be setup prior to the date the advertised price takes effect and will automatically expire and revert to normal retail pricing

Configure Promotion Dates and Times

 From the ICL Main Menu select Member Promotions → Enhanced Promotions



Enhanced Promotions	End								X
Go to:			In Pro	omotion	ld Ascer	nding			
Promotion Id Descri	ption				Start	Date		End Date	
									<u> </u>
H 4 > >1									Glose
STORE MANAGI Ready	Ready	1	INS		NUM		4/20/2017	2:24 PM	Ver. 8.1.8.1060

• Click **New** in the toolbar to add a new promotion

- Enter a Promotion ID and Description
- omotion ID: escription General Setting Checkout Banks Member Card Settings Loyalty Server • • 00:00 Start date: 08/21/2017 Set A<u>t</u>tachment 23:59 08/27/2017 End date Day Settings Credit Program: • From * 💌 Monday Linked Promotion: 23:59 Not Required • I Tuesday Coupon Type: All O<u>n</u> Vednesdav Coupon Required: I ■ Thursday All O<u>f</u>f Delayed Promotion 00.00 23:59 🔽 Friday Non Netted Discount 23:59 💌 Saturday Promotion Identifier: 🗷 Sunday Define start and end time for each day of the week Reward will be given during these hours only. H A F H OK Cancel Apply



- Enter the **Start Date** and **End Date** of the promotion
 - o Start and End dates will always default to the current date
- Verify that all applicable days of the week are checked under the **Day Settings** section

Attach Items

Description: Iten ID Description Type Set Attachment By Link by UPC • Filters -Link Type AlLLinks • Count Flu: Department Mix & Match Manufacture: Price Group Segments н + + н <u>D</u>elete Close

Promotion ID:

- Click the Set Attachment button
- Under Set Attachment By: verify that the Link by UPC option is selected from the dropdown

menu and then click the ____ button

• Use the PLU Item Selector window to select all items that will be attached to this promotion and click **OK**





• Click the Close button

Promotion Settings

- Click the Settings tab
- Change the following settings
 - o Mark Down Department: leave blank
 - o Group Type: Units
 - o Reward Type: New Price Per Quantity
 - o Reward: Advertised price of item
- If the amount of reduced price items a customer can receive per transaction is limited, enter that number in the **Limit Quantity** field
- If a customer must spend a minimum amount to qualify for this promotion, enter the dollar amount in the **Minimum Purchase** field
- Click OK

Enhanced Promotion	RemotelyAnywher	C - Remole Session		×
Promotion ID:				
Description: Green Bea				
General Setting Checkou	t Banks Member Card Settings Loya	ilty Server		
Mark Down Department:				
Group Type:	Units 🔽			
Reward Type:	New Price Per Quantity			
Reward:	0.39 Give reward on:	Highest Price		
	Reward Entered By cashiers	E Points Redemption Appr		
Limit Quantity:	0.			
Minimum Purchase:	0.00			
	Quantity			
Threshold:	0.	Minimum Item Value:	0.00	
2nd Threshold:	0.	Minimum Item Weight:	0.000	
	Reward By Threshold	Maximum Item Weight:	0.000	
		OK	Cancel	Apply

Buy 1 Get 1 Promotions

Allows the store to set-up items to ring at promotional buy 1 get 1 prices

Configure Promotion Dates and Times

- Main Menu Favorites
- From the ICL Main Menu select Member Promotions
 Enhanced Promotions
 - Extended Promotions
 Image: State Date

 Go to:
 In Promotion Id Ascending

 Prenotion Id
 Description

 State Date
 End Date

 Image: State Date
 End Date



• Click **New** in the toolbar to add a new promotion

• Enter a **Promotion ID** and **Description**

- Enter the **Start Date** and **End Date** of the promotion
 - o **Start** and **End** dates will always default to the current date
- Verify that all applicable days of the week are checked under the **Day Settings** section
- Check the Delayed Promotion option

	heckout Ban /14/2017 /14/2017	ks <u>M</u> ember Ca	rd Settings Loya	lity Server	Set A <u>t</u> tachment	
Day Settings P Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday Friday Saturday Saturday Define start and er Reward will be give		,	All On All Off All Off	Credit Program: Linked Promotion: Coupon Type: Coupon Required: <u>Delayed Promo</u> Non Netted Dis Promotion Identifie	quired 2]]]

Attach Items

- et Ati Promotion ID: Description: Type Description Set Attachment By Link by UPC • ... Fiters -Link Type AI Links ۳ Count Plu: Department Mix & Match Manufacture: Price Group Segments H 4 F H Delete Close
- Click the Set Attachment button
- Under Set Attachment By: verify that the Link by UPC option is selected from the dropdown

menu and then click the ---- button

• Use the PLU Item Selector window to select all items that will be attached to this promotion and click **OK**

<u>Category</u> <u>Preview</u>		X
⊙ <u>I</u> tem		
 C Item Like ○ Department ○ Sub Department 	5193310100 - BLACKEYE PEAS	Select
	ОК	Cancel



• Click the Close button

Promotion Settings

- Click the Settings tab
- Change the following settings
 - o Mark Down Department: leave blank
 - o Reward Type: Free Item
 - o Reward: 1
 - o Give reward on: Highest Price
 - o Threshold: 2
 - o 2nd Threshold: 2
- If the number of free items a customer can receive per transaction is limited, enter that number in the **Limit Quantity** field
- If a customer must spend a minimum amount to qualify for this promotion, enter the dollar amount in the **Minimum Purchase** field
- Click OK

Enhanced Promotion	
Promotion ID: 2	
Description:	10ne
General Setting Checkou	t Banks Member Card Settings Loyalty Server
Mark Down Department:	
Group Type:	Units
Reward Type:	Free item
Reward:	1 Give reward on: Highest Price
	Reward Entered By cashiers Points Redemption Approval
Limit Quantity:	0.
Minimum Purchase:	0.00
	Quantity
Threshold	2 Minimum Item Value: 0.00
2nd Threshold	2 Minimum Item Weight: 0.000
	Reward By Threshold Maximum Item Weight. 0000
H + H	OK Cancel Apply

Reduced Item Price with Minimum Purchase Promotion

Allows the store to set-up a promotion for a reduced item price after meeting a minimum amount of purchase. (ex - \$0.30 off the price of a dozen eggs with a minimum of \$20 purchase)

Configure Promotion Dates and Times

From the ICL Main Menu select Member Promotions
 Enhanced Promotions



Г	Enhanced Promotions	X M Delete Ind									×
	Go to:				In Pro	omotion	ld Asce	nding			
	Promotion Id	Description						Date		End Dat	
	▶ 52							9/2017		04/26/2	
	<.										j.
											Close
s	TORE MANAGE Ready		Ready	I	INS	SCRL	NUM	CAPS	4/20/2017	2:29 PM	Ver. 8.1.8.1060

• Click **New** in the toolbar to add a new promotion

• Enter a **Promotion ID** number and **Description**



- Enter the **Start Date** and **End Date** of the promotion
 - o **Start** and **End** dates will always default to the current date
- Verify that all applicable days of the week are checked under the **Day Settings** section
- Check the Delayed Promotion option

Enhanced Promotion		Remu	легуллужнен	e - Hemole Seaa				×
Promotion ID:	99							
Description:	30ct off Eggs w/\$20							
<u>G</u> eneral <u>S</u> etting	Checkout Banks	Member Card Se	ttings	ty Server				
Start date:	08/14/2017	× v	00:00	1 /		Set A <u>t</u> tach	ment	
End date:	08/14/2017	<u>+</u> +	23:59					
- Day Settings —	From 1	0		Credit Progra	am:		•	
💌 Monday	00.00	23:59		Linked Prom	otion:		Y	
💌 Tuesday	00.00	23.59		Coupon Type	e: No	t Required	•	
🔽 Wednesday	00:00	23:59	All O <u>n</u>	Coupon Req	uired: 0			
💌 Thursday	00.00	23:59	All O <u>f</u> f	Delayed P	romotion	K		
💌 Friday	00:00	23:59		🗆 Non Nette	d Discount			
💌 Saturday	00.00	23:59		Promotion Id	entifier:			
🔽 Sunday	00.00	23:59						
	l end time for each d							
Reward will be g	iven during these ho	urs only.						
						1		
H + H					OK	Canc	el	Apply

Attach Items

- Click the Set Attachment button
- Under Set Attachment By: verify that the Link by UPC option is selected from the dropdown menu and

then click the _____ button

Promotion ID: 5: Description: Ruy De Bill Die Imm D Tame Description Filters Infk by UPC Filters Infk by UPC Filters Infk by UPC Filters Count Pu: P Department: P Mit & Match: P	Set Attachment					
Jam D Type Jam D Type Link by UPC Fiters Link Type Al Links Piter Department:	Promotion ID:	52				
Set Attachment by Link by UPC Fiters Link Type : [Al Links Piters Department: [P] Department: [P]	Description:	Buy Drie Bet One		-		
Fiters Link Type . [Al Links Pu: P Department: P	ben D	Type	Description		Set Attachment By:	
Count					Link by UPC	-
Count				7	Fiters	
Count Pu: P Department: P						
Piu: P Department: P					AI Links	
Piu: P Department: P				•		
Piu: P Department: P						
Piu: P Department: P						
Department:						0
Mix & Match: 0						
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					Mix & Match:	D
Manufacture: 0					Manufacture:	0
Price Group					Price Group	0
Segments P					Segments	0
I I I Delete Qose	H + F H		Dela	te <u>C</u> lase		1

• Use the **PLU Item Selector** window to select all items that will be attached to this promotion and click **OK**

Promotion Settings

• Click the **Close** button

- Click the Settings tab
- Change the following settings
 - o Mark Down Department: leave blank
 - o Reward Type: Amount off per item
 - o Reward: amount of discount
 - o Give Reward On: Highest Price
 - o **Minimum Purchase**: Amount of purchase required to receive discount
- If the number of free items a customer can receive per transaction is limited, enter that number in the **Limit Quantity** field
- Click OK

PLU Item Selector		
⊙ <u>I</u> tem		
 Item Li<u>k</u>e C <u>D</u>epartment C Su<u>b</u> Department 	5193319080 - GRADE A LARGE EGGS	
	OK	əl

t Attachment					
Promotion ID:	99				
lescription:	30ct of Eggs w/\$20		_		
Item ID	Type 93315090 FLU	Description BRADE ALAFGE EGBS 12CT		Set Attachment By:	
	12120121-122	Terrete Acarete Editer (Edit		Link by UPC	•
				Filters	
				Al Links	-
				Count	
				Plu:	1
				Department:	0
				Mix & Match:	0
					ľ
		× 1		Manufacture:	D
				Price Group	0
	_		X	Segments	0
H 4 F H	L	Delet	te (Cicse		

Enhanced Promotion		×
Promotion ID: 99		
Description:	sw/\$20	
General Setting Checkout	t Banks Member Card Settings Loyalty Server	
Mark Down Department:	×	
Group Type:	Units	
Reward Type:	Amount off per item	
Reward:	0.30 Give reward on: Highest Price	
	Reward Entered By cashiers Points Redemption Approval	
Limit Quantity:	0.	
Minimum Purchase:	20.00	
	Quantity	
Threshold	Minimum Item Value: 0.00	
2nd Threshold		
2nd Threshold	0. Minimum Item Weight: 0.000	
	Reward By Threshold Maximum Item Weight:	
H + H	OK Cancel Ap	ply

Limited Quantities on Sale Items

Allows the store to limit the quantity of items that will be sold at a sale price, all items sold above the set quantity will be sold at normal retail pricing.

Configure the promotion

From the ICL Main Menu select Member Promotions → Enhanced Promotions



- **₽**± Exit eport New Delete End Go to: In Promotion Id Ascending Start Date End Date escription ireen Beans Ruy One Get One 08/14/201 08/14/2017 Þ d Sale-Sicd Carro 08/14/2017 08/14/2017 08/11/2017 ample Promotion 08/11/201 н н э э <u>C</u>lose Promotion ID: Ad Sale-Sicd Carrots Description General Setting Checkout Banks Member Card Settings Loyalty Server •• 00:00 08/14/2017 Start date Set Attachment 23:59 End date: 08/14/2017 Day Settings • Credit Program: ¥. Monday Linked Promotion: 23:59 • 🔽 Tuesday Coupon Type: Not Required 23:59 All O<u>n</u> Vednesday Coupon Required: 23:59 🗷 Thursday Delayed Promotion All Off 🔽 Friday Non Netted Discount 23:59 Saturday Promotion Identifier: 23:59 🗷 Sunday Define start and end time for each day of the wee Reward will be given during these hours only. H 4 > H Cancel
- Click **New** in the toolbar to add a new promotion

• Enter a **Promotion ID** number and **Description**

- Enter the **Start Date** and **End Date** of the promotion
 - o **Start** and **End** dates will always default to the current date
 - o Leave the **Start** and **End** times to the right of the date fields at the default settings
- Verify that all applicable days of the week are checked under the **Day Settings** section
- Check the Delayed Promotion option

inhanced Promotion			неточтухнужает	9 - Hemole St	ssion			×
Promotion ID:								
Description:	d Sale-Sicd Carrots							
General Setting C	beckout Bank	e Member Ca	ard Settings Love	ty Server				
meneral permit p	noonout born		na ootango Eoya		1			
Start date: 08	/14/2017		••• 00:00			Set Att	achment	
End date: 08	/14/2017		23:59					_
- Day Settings	_	_		Credit Pro	aram:		-	
✓ Monday	From 00:00	To 23:59		Linked Pro			-	
IF Tuesday	00:00	23:59		Coupon Ty		t Required		
I Wednesday	00.00	23:59				ritequied		
· · · · · ·	00:00	23:59		Coupon R				
Thursday	00.00	23:59	All Off		I Promotion			
🖻 Friday					tted Discount		_	
R Saturday	00:00	23:59		Promotion	Identifier:			
🖾 Sunday	00.00	23:59						
Define start and er	nd time for ea	ch day of the w	eek.					
Reward will be give	n during thes	e hours only.						
H A F FI					OK	C	ancel	Apply

Attach Items



- Click the Set Attachment button
- Under Set Attachment By: verify that the Link by UPC option is selected from the dropdown

menu and then click the ---- button

• Use the **PLU Item Selector** window to select all items that will be attached to this promotion and click **OK**

E. PLU Item Selector		
● <u>I</u> tem		
 Item Like ○ Department ○ Sub Department 	5193310120 - SLICED CARROTS	<u>S</u> elect <u>U</u> n-Select
J	ОК	Cancel

et Att Promotion ID: 30st of Eggs w? Description: Туре Description ken D Set Attachment By: J ... Link by UPC Filters Link Type Al Links • Count Plu: Department: Mix & Match: Manufacture: Price Group Segments H 4 F H Close

• Click the **Close** button

Promotion Settings

- Click the Settings tab
- Change the following settings
 - o Mark Down Department: leave blank
 - o Reward Type: New Price
 - o Reward: Set to advertised price of item
 - o Give reward on: Highest Price
 - o **Limited Quantity**: Set to the max number of items the customer can purchase at sale price
 - 0 Threshold: 1
 - o 2nd Threshold: 1



Enhanced Promotion Promotion ID: 6	
Description: Ad Sales	Canada
General Setting Checkou	t Banks Member Card Settings Loyalty Server
Mark Down Department:	
Group Type:	Units
Reward Type:	New Price
Reward:	0.59 Give reward on: Highest Price
	Reward Entered By cashiers Points Redemption Approval
Limit Quantity:	3
Minimum Purchase:	0.00
	Quantity
Threshold:	1 Minimum Item Value: 0.00
2nd Threshold:	1 Minimum Item Weight: 0.000
	Reward By Threshold Maximum Item Weight:
H + H	OK Cancel Apply

Group Promotions

Group Promotions have additional parameters and choices, allowing you to build promotions covering a wider selection of products. Group Promotions include a choice of ten group types. You can define each group with different purchase quantity requirements.

Customers qualify for rewards by purchasing the required quantities or minimum purchase amount you specify.

This section covers generic instructions for creating new promotions using the Group Promotions menu. Examples of more specific promotions can be found in the following sections.

Accessing the Group Promotions menu

Main Menu Favorites
🕀 🔁 PLU Management
💼 💼 Cashier Utilities
🗄 🗄 💼 Reports
🗄 💼 🚞 System Administration
🕂 🕀 🔁 Utilities
🗄 💼 🚞 Tech Resource Menu
🚽 🔚 Save-A-Lot Store Report Update
🚽 🔚 Virtual Terminal
📄 🄄 Member Promotions
Enhanced Promotions
Group Promotions
Level Promotions

 From the ICL Main Menu select Member Promotions → Group Promotions

- After opening the **Group Promotion** menu any previously configured promotions are displayed
- To create a new promotion, click the **New** button
- To edit a promotion:
 - Click the promotion line you wish to edit making sure the appears to the left of that line
 - o Click the Edit button
- To delete a promotion:
 - Click the promotion line you wish to edit making sure the appears to the left of that line
 - o Click the **Delete** button

o to:			In Promotion Id Ascending	
Promotion Id		Description	Start Date	End Date
Tromodorrid		Pisci 5	07/26/2017	07/26/2027
		Pepsi Sale	07/26/2017	08/01/2017
K		\$5 off \$25 promo	07/26/2017	08/05/2017
		\$5 off \$25 promo	08/04/2017	08/12/2017
		\$2 off \$10 promo	08/06/2017	08/12/2017
	2041	\$2 off \$10 Promo	08/13/2017	08/19/2017
	102040	\$2 off \$10 BB	07/26/2017	08/05/2017
	102041	\$2 off \$10 BB	08/06/2017	08/12/2017

Creating a New Promotion

- Egit Report New Delete End Go to: In Promotion Id Ascending Pr Start Date End Date epsiSale 07/26/2017 08/01/2017 2020 \$5 off \$25 promo 2021 \$5 off \$25 promo 07/26/2017
 08/04/2017 08/05/2017 2040 \$2 off \$10 promo 2041 \$2 off \$10 Promo 08/06/2017 08/13/2017 08/12/2017 08/19/2017 102041 \$2 off \$10 BB 08/12/2017 08/06/2017 H I I I <u>C</u>lose
- Click the **New** button to create a new promo

• Enter a unique **Promotion ID** for the promo Enter a **Description** to identify the promo

•

Configure Promotion Dates and Times

Start date:	08/14/2017	2	• • 00:00	Set A <u>t</u> tachment
End date:	08/14/2017	2	23:59	
	From 0.00	· ·	Ali O <u>n</u> Ali O <u>ff</u> k.	Credit Program:

	IN ↓					
GENERAL TAB						
Start Date	Date and Time that the promotion should take effect					
End Date	Date and Time that the promotion should end					
Day Sattings	Used to set the days of the week and beginning and ending hours of each selected day that					
Day Settings	the promo will be available					
Credit Program	Not Used					
Linked Promotion	Not Used					
Coupon Type	Not Used					
Coupon Required	Not Used					
	Checking this option will delay the promo discount from being applied to the transaction					
Delayed Promotion	until after the Total key has been pressed. Delayed Promotion should be checked for all					
	promotions.					
Non Netted Discount	Not Used					
Promotion Identifier	Not Used					

Click Apply and then click the Set Attachment button •

Attach Items to the Promotion

• Click the drop-down menu by Set Attachment By: heading to select an attachment type

Link by UPC	Allows specific PLU's or UPC's to be attached to the promotion
Link by Mix & Match	Not Used
	Attaches all items in a
Link by Department	selected department to be
	attached to the promotion
	Not Used
Link by Manufacture	
	Not Used
Link by Price Group	
	Not Used
Link by Segments	



Click the button

Link Group	
Choose Group Number:	Group 1
Group Type:	Units
	<u>C</u> ontinue

- Select the group this item will be attached to
- Click Continue

Link by UPC

- Select the Item radio button
- Type the PLU or UPC of the item to be attached to the promo and press **Enter**
- Click OK

🐂 PLU Item Selector		×
Category Preview		
⊙ <u>I</u> tem		
 Item Like Department Sub Department 	5193310100 - BLACKEYE PEAS	Select
	OK	Cancel

Link by Department

• Select the departments to be attached to this promotion and click **OK**



romotion ID	D: 52				
escription:	Esample Promotion				
Item ID	Туре	Description		Cost March 1997 Day	
	1 DEP	ERICERY		Set Attachment By:	
	2 DEP 3 DEP	NON-FOED DAIRY		Link by UPC	Ξ[.
2	5193310100 PLU	BLACKEYE PEAS		1	- 6
				Fiters	
				Link Type :	
				Al Links	_
				IN LINKS	-
				Count	
				Plu:	
				Plu:	
				Plu:	
				Plu: 1 Department: 3 Mix& Match: 0	
				Plu: 1 Department: 3	
				Plu: 1 Department: 3 Mix & Match: 9 Manufacture: 9	
				Plu: 1 Department: 3 Mix& Match: 0	
				Plu: I Department: 3 Mix & Match: 0 Manufacture: 0 Proc Group 0	
14 4 14	н		Delete	Plu: 1 Department: 3 Mix & Match: 9 Manufacture: 9	

- All PLUs/UPCs and departments that have been attached to this promotion will be displayed
- Click **Close** to return to the Enhanced Promotion menu

Promotion Settings

Group Promotion	×
Promotion ID: 1	
Description: Example F	20 motion
<u>General</u> Setting Group	s Settings Checkout Banks Member Card Settings Loyalty Server
Mark Down Department	
Reward Type:	Cash
Reward:	0.00 Give reward on: Highest Price
	Reward Entered By cashiers
Limit Quantity:	ρ.
Minimum Purchase:	0.00
Minimum Item Value:	0.00
Minimum Item Weight:	0.000
Maximum Item Weight:	0.000
H I I I	OK Cancel Apply

- Click the Setting tab
- Configure the settings on this tab using the table below

Mark Down Department	If desired, a department	can be charged all reward amounts for the	his promotion			
	Select the type of promotion reward to award the customer:					
	Cash	Cash off total (not per item)				
	Percentage Off	Percent off item				
	New Price	New price for item				
	Amount Off Per item	Amount off per each item				
	Amount Off Per Pound	Amount off per each pound				
Reward Type	New Price per pound	New price per pound				
	Credits	Credits/Points awarded per item				
	Target Message	Not Used				
	Free Item Issue a free item					
	Percent Off Order	A percentage off the transaction total				
	Amount Off Order	An amount off the transaction total				
	Credits Per Order	Not Used				
Reward	Based on the Reward Type chosen (above), enter the reward amount (in amount percent discount, new price, credit points/miles, quantity of free items, message number, etc.)					
Give reward on	If variable amount items (highest or lowest priced	are attached to this promotion, will dete) will be discounted	ermine which item			
Reward Entered By cashiers	Not Used					
Points Redemption Approval	Not Used					
Limit Quantity	Number of times that this	s promotion can be awarded within a sin	igle ticket			
Minimum Purchase	Minimum-qualifying tran	saction purchase amount to allow the re	ward			
Minimum Item Value	Minimum value (of attacl	ned items) that must be purchased to re-	ceive the reward			
Minimum Item Weight	Minimum weight (of atta	ched items) that must be purchased to r	eceive the reward			
Maximum Item Weight	Maximum weight (of atta	iched items) that must be purchased to r	receive the reward			

Groups Settings

• Click the Groups Settings tab

table below

• Configure the settings on this tab using the

- X roup Prom Promotion ID: Example Promotion Description: General Setting Groups Settings Checkout Banks Member Card Settings Loyalty Server Apply Reward Fixed group for promotion: Threshold: Group Type: calculation: • 0. Group 1: Units 1 🗖 1 🗖 Group 2: Units 2 🗆 • 0. 2 🗆 Group 3: Units • 0. 3 🗖 3 🗆 Units **.** Group 4: 4 🗖 4 🗆 Group 5: • 0. 5 🗆 Units 5 Group 6: **•** 0. Units 6 🗆 6 🗆 ▼ 0. 7 🗖 Group 7: Units 7 🗆 Group 8: Units **v** 0. 8 🗆 8 🗆 Group 9: Units • 0. 9 🗖 9 🗆 Units 10 🗖 Group 10: • 0. 10 🗆 HAPH ОK Cancel Apply
- Items attached to this group (through the Set Attachment screen) will be used to meet a Groups 1-10 threshold and/or be used to issue a reward Type of measurement applied to each group. Group types are: **Group Type** • Units • Weighted/Decimal • By Value Credits – NOT USED • Order Value • Minimum quantity (weight/decimal amount, item value, credits or order value) the customer Threshold must purchase to qualify for the reward. Select this checkbox if you want the reward to apply to an item out of this specific group **Apply Reward** Calculation **Fixed group for** Not Used promotion

• Click **OK** complete the promotion setup

Pick 5 Promotions

Allows the store to set-up different UPCs to ring at promotional prices when 5 pre-specified items are purchased.

Configure Promotion Dates and Times

 From the ICL Main Menu select Member Promotions → Group Promotions



Egit Report New	Delete E	ði id							
Go to:	$\overline{}$			In	Promotion Id As	cending			
Promotion Id	Description				5	Start Date		End Date	e
									<u> </u>
H + H									Close
STORE MANAGI Ready			Ready	INS	SCRL NUM	CAPS	4/20/2017	2:24 PM	Ver. 8.1.8.1060
Group Promotion									
Promotion ID: Description:	5 Pick 5 Grou <u>p</u> s Settings	<u>C</u> heckout E	Banks <u>N</u>	<u>M</u> ember Ca	rd Settings	yalty Serve	ər		×
Promotion ID: Description:	Pick 5	<u>C</u> heckout E		<u>4</u> ember Ca	rd Settings	yalty Serve	·	t A <u>t</u> tachmei	nt
Promotion ID: Description: General Setting Start date: End date:	Pick 5	Checkout E			rd Settings Lo	yalty Serve	·	t A <u>t</u> tachmei	
Promotion ID: Description: General Setting Start date: End date: Day Settings – ir Monday ir Tuesday ir Tuesday ir Wednesday ir Thursday ir Friday ir Saturday ir Sunday Define start and	Pick 5 Groups Settings 04/20/2017	To [2159 [2159 [2159 [2159 [2159 [2159 [2159 [2159 [2159] [215] [2159] [2159] [215] [00:00	rd Settings Lo Credit Program Linked Promo Coupon Type: Coupon Requ IT Delayed Pr Tolayed Pr Ton Nettec Promotion Ide	n: tion: No ired: omotion	·	t A <u>t</u> tachmet	

• Click **New** in the toolbar to add a new promotion

• Enter a **Promotion ID number** and **Description**

- Enter the **Start Date** and **End Date** of the promotion
 - o **Start** and **End** dates will always default to the current date
 - o Leave the **Start** and **End** times to the right of the date fields at the default settings
- Verify that all applicable days of the week are checked under the **Day Settings** section
- Check the Delayed Promotion option

roup Promotion							×
Promotion ID:	5						
Description:	Pick 5						
<u>G</u> eneral <u>S</u> etting	Grou <u>p</u> s Settings	Checkout E	Banks Member Ca	ard Settings	Server		
Start date:	04/20/2017		• • 00:00	1 /		Set A <u>t</u> tachment	
End date:	04/20/2017		23:59		_		
Day Settings —	From	То		Credit Program:]
💌 Monday	00:00	23:59		Linked Promotion:		¥]
🔽 Tuesday	00:00	23:59	I	Coupon Type:	Not Req	uired 💌]
🔽 Wednesday	00.00	23:59	All O <u>n</u>	Coupon Required:	0		
🔽 Thursday	00:00	23:59	All Off	Delayed Promotion	on		
💌 Friday	00:00	23:59		Non Netted Disc	ount		
🔽 Saturday	00:00	23:59		Promotion Identifier	:		
🗹 Sunday	00.00	23:59					
	end time for each	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	eek.				
Reward will be gi	iven during these	nours only.					
H 4 > H				C	К	Cancel	Apply

Attach Items



- Click the Set Attachment button
- Under Set Attachment By: verify that the Link by UPC option is selected from the dropdown menu and then click the _____ button

• Select Group 1 from the dropdown menu and click Continue

ink Group						
Choose Group Number:	Group 1					
Group Type:	Units					
	<u>C</u> ontinue					





• Click the **Close** button

Promotion Settings

- Click the **Setting** tab
- Change the following settings
 - o Mark Down Department: leave blank
 - o Reward Type: New Price
 - o **Reward**: 19.99
 - o Give reward on: Highest Price

G	roup Promotion	
	Promotion ID: 5	
	Description:	
	General Setting Group:	s Settings Checkout Banks Member Card Settings Loyalty Server
	Mark Down Department:	
	Reward Type:	New Price
	Reward:	19.99 Give reward on: Highest Price
		☐ Reward Entered By cashiers
	Limit Quantity:	0.
	Minimum Purchase:	0.00
	Minimum Item Value:	0.00
	Minimum Item Weight:	0.000
	Maximum Item Weight:	0.000
		OK Cancel Apply

Groups Settings

- Click the Group Settings tab
- Change the Group 1 Threshold to 5
- Click Ok

Apply Reward Fixed group calculation: for promotion:
Apply Reward Fixed group for promotion: 1 2 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5
calculation: for promotion: for promotion:
5 5 5 7
6 F
7 🗖 7 🗖
8 🗖 8 🗖
9 🗖 9 🗖
10 🗖

Coupon with Minimum Purchase Promotion

Allows the store to set-up a coupon that can only be redeemed after meeting a minimum amount of purchase. (ex - \$2 off coupon with a minimum of \$20 purchase)

Create a PLU for the coupon

● From the ICL Main Menu select PLU Management → PLU Maintenance



•	Enter the PLU / UPC for the coupon to be created
	and press enter on your keyboard

o Use a UPC code that matches the coupon you will use for the promotion

PLU Maintenance 🛛 🗙
Item Number: 606
Description:
Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales Promo
POST Description:
Department 🔽
Subdepartment
Price: 0.00 Ovanity: 1
Tax Flags
Tax5 Tax6 Tax7 Tax8
Image: Market State OK. Cancel Apply



• Click Yes

- Enter a description of the Promo Coupon and set **Department** to Grocery
- Leave the Price field set to 0.00 and leave the Store Coupon and Vendor Coupon fields on the Param 1 tab unchecked
- Click OK

PLU Maintenance X
Item Number: 666 Description: PROM0 COUPON
Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales Promo
POST Description: PROMO COUPON
Department GROCERY
Subdepartment
Price: 0.00 Quantity: 1
TaxFlags FTax1 FTax2 FTax3 FTax4
Tax5 Tax6 Tax7 Tax8
OK Cancel Apply

Configure the Promotion

 From the ICL Main Menu select Member Promotions → Group Promotions





• Click **New** in the toolbar to add a new promotion

- Enter a **Promotion ID** and **Description**
- Promotion ID: 42 Promo with Coupon Description: General Setting Groups Settings Checkout Banks Member Card Settings Loyalty Server Start date: 06/01/2017 •• 00:00 Set Attachment 23:59 06/01/2017 End date: Day Settings Credit Program: • From 💌 Monday Linked Promotion: ¥ 23:59 Not Required • Coupon Type: 💌 Tuesday 00:00 23:59 All O<u>n</u> 🔽 Wednesday Coupon Required: 00:00 23:59 💌 Thursday All Off Delayed Promotion 00:00 💌 Friday Non Netted Discount 23:59 Promotion Identifier: 🔽 Saturday 00:00 23:59 🔽 Sunday Define start and end time for each day of the week Reward will be given during these hours only. н + н Cancel OK Apply

Group Promotion							×
Promotion ID:	42						
Description:	Promo with Coupon						
General Setting	Groups Settings	Checkour	t Banks Member C	ard Settings Loyalty:	Server		
		1-		-			
Start date:	06/01/2017		• • 00:00		•	Set A <u>t</u> tachment	
End date:	07/01/2017		23:59				
· Day Settings —	From	То		Credit Program:		-	1
☑ Monday	00:00	23:59	-	Linked Promotion:			
I Tuesday	00:00	23:59	-	Coupon Type:	Not Red	uired -	
I Wednesday	00:00	23:59		Coupon Required:	0	·	-
I Thursday	00.00	23:59	All Off	Delayed Promoti			
Friday	00:00	23:59		Non Netted Disc			
I Saturday	00:00	23:59	-	Promotion Identifie	_		
Sunday	00:00	23:59	-	1 tomotion recontino.	· _		
· · ·	 I end time for ead	 h day of the	wook				
	iven during these	· ·	week.				
H + F H				0	к	Cancel	Apply

• Enter the **Start Date** and **End Date** of the promotion

- Verify that all applicable days of the week are checked under the **Day Settings** section
- Check the Delayed Promotion option

Set Attachments

• Click Set Attachment

Group Promotion						×
Promotion ID:	42					
Description:	Promo with Coupon					
<u>G</u> eneral <u>S</u> etting	Groups Settings Checko	ut Banks Member Car	d Settings Loya	Ity Server		1
Start date:	06/01/2017	00:00		-	Set A <u>t</u> tachment	
End date:	07/01/2017	23:59		<u> </u>		
Day Settings -	From To		Credit Program:		•	
🖾 Monday	00:00 23:59		Linked Promotio	n:	Y	
🗷 Tuesday	00:00 23:59		Coupon Type:	Not Red	quired 🔹	
🔽 Wednesday	00:00 23:59	All O <u>n</u>	Coupon Require	ed: 0		
🖉 Thursday	00:00 23:59	All Off	Delayed Prom	notion		
🖻 Friday	00.00 23:59		🗆 Non Netted D	liscount	_	
Saturday	00:00 23:59		Promotion Ident	ifier:		
🗷 Sunday	00:00 23:59					
	d end time for each day of th given during these hours onl					
	,,					
H + H				ОК	Cancel	Apply

• Under Set Attachment By: verify that the Link by Department option is selected from the

dropdown menu and then click the ---- button



Link Group

Group Type:

Choose Group Number:

•	Select Group 1 and then click Continue	

Multi Selector X Select Department Dep. No Description 2 NON-FOOD ☑ I ◄ 4 FROZEN $\overline{\mathbf{v}}$ 5 PRODUCE ₽ 6 ICE CREAM ☑ 7 MILK ₹ 8 BREAD ☑ 9 FROZEN MEAT ◄ 10 FRESH MEAT 11 PACK GED MEAT KERY 12 -ОK Cancel

Group 1

<u>C</u>ontinue

Units

• Select all departments that must have sales to qualify for this promotion and then click **OK**

- 5et Attachn × Promotion ID: 42 Description: Promo with Coup Group Item ID Туре Description Set Attachment By: 2 DEP - ... NON-FOOD Link by UPC Link by UPC Link by Mix & Match Link by Department Link by Manufacture Link By Price Group Link by Segments 4 DEP FROZEN 6 DEP ICE CREAM • 8 DEP BREAD • Group : 10 DEP FRESH MEAT • Count Plu: Department: 11 Mix & Match: 0 Manufacture: Ī Price Group 0 Segments 0 H + H <u>D</u>elete <u>C</u>lose
- Under Set Attachment By: select the Link by UPC option from the dropdown menu and then click the button

• Select Group 2 and then click Continue

• Use the **PLU Item Selector** to select the PLU number of the promo coupon that was created previously and then click **OK**





- You should now have a list of all departments and PLUs attached to this promotion
- Click Close

	n: Promo with Coupo			
Group	Item ID	Туре	Description	Set Attachment By:
		1 DEP	GROCERY	Ser Attachment by:
		2 DEP	NON-FOOD	
		3 DEP	DAIRY	Link by UPC
		4 DEP	FROZEN	-
		5 DEP	PRODUCE	Filters
		6 DEP 7 DEP	ICE CREAM	
		8 DEP	BREAD	Link Type :
		9 DEP	FROZEN MEAT	All Links
		ID DEP	FRESH MEAT	All Links
		11 DEP	PACKAGED MEAT	
		2 DEP	BAKERY	
		13 DEP	HBA	Group :
		55 PLU	Promo Coupon	
				Plu: 1 Department: 13
				Mix & Match;
				Manufacture:

Promotion Settings

- Click the **Setting** tab
- Change the following settings
 - o Mark Down Department: leave blank
 - o Reward Type: Cash
 - o **Reward**: Set to the amount to be discounted
 - o Give reward on: Highest Price
- If the number of free items a customer can receive per transaction is limited, enter that number in the **Limit Quantity** field

Group Promotion	X
Promotion ID: 42	
Description:	2400
General Setting Groups S	ettings Checkout Banks Member Card Settings Loyalty Server
Mark Down Department	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Reward Type:	Cach
Reward:	Cive reward on: Highest Price
	E Reward Entered By cashiers
Limit Quantity:	6
Minimum Purchase:	0.00
Minimum Item Value:	000
Minimum Item Weight:	0.000
Maximum Hern Weight:	0.000
нчэн	OK Cancel ≙ppy

Groups Settings

- Click the Group Settings tab
- Change the following settings:
 - o Group 1 Group Type: By Value
 - o **Group 1 Threshold**: Set this to the dollar value required to qualify for the discount
 - o Group 2 Group Type: Units
 - o Group 2 Threshold: 1
- Click OK

omotion ID:	42				
escription:	Promo with Coupon				
àeneral <u>S</u> ettir	ng Grou <u>p</u> s Settings <u>C</u> h	eckout Banks Member Car	d Settings Loyalty Server		
	Group Type:	Threshold:	Apply Reward calculation:	Fixed group for promotion:	
Group 1:	By Value	20.00	1 🗆	1 🗖	
Group 2:	Units	▶ 1		2 🗆	
Group 3:	Units	• 0.	3 Г	3 🗖	
Group 4:	Units	• 0.	4 🗆	4 ⊏	
Group 5:	Units	• 0.	5 🗆	5 🗖	
Group 6:	Units	• 0.	6 🗆	6 🗖	
Group 7:	Units	• 0.	7 🗖	7 🗖	
Group 8:	Units	• 0.	8 🗖	8 🗖	
Group 9:	Units	• 0.	9 🗆	9 🗖	
Group 10:	Units	• 0.	10 🗖	10 🗖	

Free/Reduced Item Price with Minimum Purchase and Coupon

Allows the store to set up a promotion for a reduced or free item after meeting a minimum amount of purchase and presenting a coupon. (ex: Free gallon of milk with coupon and a minimum \$20 purchase)

Create a PLU for the coupon

● From the ICL Main Menu select PLU Management → PLU Maintenance



- Enter the PLU number for the coupon to be created and press Enter
 - o Use a UPC code that matches the coupon that you will use for the promotion

LU Maintenance	2
Item Number: 606	
Description:	
Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales Promo	
POST Description:	
Department 🔽	
Subdepartment	
Price: 0.00 Quantity: 1	
Tax Flags	
Tax5 Tax6 Tax7 Tax8	
IM IM IM Cancel Appl	У



• Click Yes

- Enter a description of the Promo Coupon and set **Department** to Grocery
- Leave the Price field set to 0.00 and leave the Store Coupon and Vendor Coupon fields on the Param 1 tab unchecked
- Click OK

LU Maintenance	
Item Number: 666 Description: PROMO COUPON	
Basic Setup Param 1 Param 2 Cost and Sales Promo	
POST Description: PROMO COUPON Department: 1 - GROCEPY	
Subdepartment:	
Price: 0.00 Quantity: 1	
Tax Flags Tax 1 Tax 2 Tax 3 Tax 4 Tax 5 Tax 6 Tax 7 Tax 8	
	OK Cancel Apply

Configure the Promotion

 From the ICL Main Menu select Member Promotions → Group Promotions





• Click **New** in the toolbar

- Enter a Promotion ID and Description
- Promotion ID: Free Item w/Coupon Description: General Setting Groups Settings Checkout Banks Member Card Settings Loyalty Server Start date: 06/01/2017 • • 00:00 Set Attachment 23:59 06/01/2017 End date: - Day Settings Credit Program: • Ŧ Monday Linked Promotion: 23:59 • Coupon Type: Not Required I Tuesday 23:59 00.00 All O<u>n</u> 🔽 Wednesday Coupon Required: 00:00 23:59 🔽 Thursday Delayed Promotion All Off 23:59 💌 Friday Non Netted Discount 23:59 Promotion Identifier: 🔽 Saturday 100.00 23:59 I Sunday Define start and end time for each day of the week Reward will be given during these hours only. H A P H ОK Cancel Apply

<u>à</u> eneral <u>S</u> etting C	Grou <u>p</u> s Setting	gs Checkout B		Card Settings Loyalty Server
Start date: 0	6/01/2017		•••	Set Attachment
End date:	7/01/2017		▲ ▼ 23:59	
Day Settings	From 0:00 0:00 0:00 0:00 0:00 0:00 0:00 0:	To 23:59 23:59 23:59 23:59 23:59 23:59 23:59 23:59 23:59 23:59 23:59 23:59	All O <u>D</u> All Off	Credit Program:
· · ·		ach day of the w	a a lu	

Enter the Start Date and End Date of the promotion Start and End dates will always defaultion

- o **Start** and **End** dates will always default to the current date
- Verify that all applicable days of the week are checked under the **Day Settings** section
- Check the Delayed Promotion option

Set Attachments

• Click Set Attachment

Group Promotion								×			
Promotion ID:	57										
Description:	Free Item w/Coupon										
General Setting Groups Settings Checkout Banks Member Card Settings Loyalty Server											
Start date: End date:	06/01/2017 07/01/2017	÷.	· 00:00			₩ Ľ	Set Attachment				
- Day Settings I	From 00:00 00:00 00:00 00:00	To 2359 2359 2359 2359 2359	All O <u>D</u>	Credit Prog Linked Pro Coupon Ty Coupon Re Delayed	motion:	Not Requ	red 🗸				
I로 Friday I로 Saturday I로 Sunday	00:00	23.59 23.59 23.59		■ Non Net Promotion	tted Discour Identifier:	nt					
	l end time for each jiven during these l	· ·			ОК		Cancel				
• Under Set Attachment By: verify that the Link by Department option is selected from the

dropdown menu and then click the ---- button



Link Group	
Choose Group Number:	Group 1
Group Type:	Units
	<u>C</u> ontinue



• Select Group 1 and then click Continue

• Select all departments that must have sales to qualify for this promotion and then click **OK**

5et Attach × Promotion ID: 4 Description: Promo with Cou Group Item ID Туре Description Set Attachment By: -2 DEP NON-FOOD Link by UPC Link by UPC Link by Mix & Match Link by Department Link by Manufacture Link By Price Group Link by Segments 4 DEP FROZEN 6 DEP ICE CREAM • 8 DEP BREAD • Group : 10 DEP FRESH MEAT • Count Plu: Department: 11 Mix & Match: 0 Manufacture: Ī Price Group 0 Segments 0 H + H <u>D</u>elete <u>C</u>lose

Link Group

Choose Group Number:

 Under Set Attachment By: select the Link by UPC option from the dropdown menu and then click the button

• Select Group 2 and then click Continue

- Type the PLU number of the promo coupon that was created previously then press Enter on your keyboard
- Click OK



Group 2

Ŧ

Link Group	
Choose Group Number:	Group 3
Group Type:	Units
	<u>C</u> ontinue

• Select Group 3 and then click Continue

- Type the PLU number of the promo coupon that was created previously then press Enter on your keyboard
- Click OK



scriptic				
Group	Iten ID	Туре	Description	Set Attachment By:
	1	1 DEP	GROCERY	Contentacianioni by:
	1	2 DEP	NON-FOOD	Link hull 102
	1	3 DEP	DARY	Link by UPC
	1	4 DEP 5 DEP	FROZEN PRODUCE	
	1	5 DEP	ICE CREAM	Fiters
	1	7 DEP	MLK	
	1	8 DEP	EBEAD	Link Type :
	1	9 DEP	EROZEN MEAT	AI Links
	1	10 DEP	FRESH MEAT	I/ST LINKS
	1	11 DEP	PACKAGED MEAT	
	1	12 DEP	BAKERY'	Group :
		13 DEP	HBA	Group.
		555 PLU	Prono Ecupon	
	3 5193310	000 PLU	French Cut Green Beans	
				Count Plu: P Department: P Mix & Match: P
				Price Group

- You should now have a list of all departments and PLU's attached to this promotion
- Click Close

Promotion Settings

- Click the Setting tab
- Change the following settings
 - o Mark Down Department: leave blank
 - o Reward type: Cash
 - o **Reward**: Set to the amount to be discounted
 - o Give reward on: Highest Price
- If the number of free/discounted items a customer can receive per transaction is limited, enter that number in the **Limit Quantity** field

Group Promotion	
Promotion ID: 57	
Description:	5 1 011
General Setting Groups S	ttings Checkout Banks Member Card Settings Loyalty Server
Mark Down Department	
Reward Type:	Cach
Reward:	Give reward on: Highest Price
	Reward Entered By cashiers
Limit Quantity:	p
Minimum Purchase:	UCO
Minimum Item Value:	000
Minimum Item Weight:	0.000
Maximum Hern Weight:	0000
	OK Cancel Apply

Groups Settings

- Click the Group Settings tab
- Change the following settings:
 - o Group 1 Group Type: By Value
 - o **Group 1 Threshold**: Set this to the dollar value required to qualify for the discount
 - o Group 2 Group Type: Units
 - o Group 2 Threshold: 1
 - o Group 3 Group Type: Units
 - 0 Group 3 Threshold: 1
- Click OK

romotion ID:				
escription:	Promo with Coupon			
<u>G</u> eneral <u>S</u> etti	ng Groups Settings Ch	eckout Banks <u>M</u> ember Car	d Settings Loyalty Server	
	Group Type:	Threshold:	Apply Reward calculation:	Fixed group for promotion:
Group 1:	By Value	20.00	1 🗖	1 🗖
Group 2:	Units	• 1	2 🗆	2 🗖
Group 3:	Units	• 0.	3 🗆	3 🗖
Group 4:	Units	• 0.	4 🗆	4 🗆
Group 5:	Units	• 0.	5 🗆	б 🗖
Group 6:	Units	_ 0.	6 🗆	6 🗆
Group 7:	Units	_ 0.	7 🗆	7 🗖
Group 8:	Units	• 0.	8 🗆	8 🗖
Group 9:	Units	• 0.	9 🗆	9 🗖
Group 10:	Units	• 0.	10 🗖	10 🗖

Level Promotions

Level Promotions encourage customers to purchase greater quantities to earn bigger rewards. Use the five different levels to define progressively larger rewards.

Accessing the Group Promotions menu

 From the ICL Main Menu select Member Promotions → Level Promotions



- After opening the Level Promotion menu, a list of currently configured promotions is displayed
- To create a new promotion, click the **New** button
- To edit a promotion:
 - Click the promotion line you wish to edit and make sure the property appears to the left of that line
 - o Click the Edit button
- To delete a promotion:
 - o Click the promotion line you wish to edit and make sure the D appears to the left of that line
 - o Click the **Delete** button

Ext Report Edit Delete								×
Go to:	•	In Pro	omotion I	d Ascer	nding			
Promotion Id Description				Start	Date		End Date	
409 Buy More Save More				08/1			08/14/20	7
1								
H + H								Olose
STORE MAN Ready	Ready	INS	SCRL	NUM	CAPS	2/22/2017	5:40 PM	Ver. 8.1.8.1060

Creating a New Promotion

• Click the **New** button to create a new promo



Configure Promotion Dates and Times

Level Promotion	X
Promotion ID: 94	_
Description: Example Promotion	
General Setting Level Settings Checkout Banks Member Card	Settings Loyalty Server
Start date: 08/14/2017	Set Attachment
End date: 08/14/2017 23:59	
Day Settings From To IF Monday 00:00 23:59 IF Tuesday 00:00 23:59 IF Wednesday 00:00 23:59 IF Thursday 00:00 22:59 IF Finlay 00:00 22:59	Credit Program:
IF Saturday 00.00 2359 IF Sunday 00.00 2359	Promotion Identifier:
Define start and end time for each day of the week. Reward will be given during these hours only.	
H + H	OK Cancel Apply

•	Enter a Promotion ID number and Description	
---	---	--

GENERAL TAB			
Start Date	Date and Time that the promotion should take effect		
End Date	Date and Time that the promotion should end		
Day Settings	Used to set the days of the week and beginning and ending hours of each selected day that the promo will be available		
Credit Program	Not Used		
Linked Promotion	Not Used		
Coupon Type	Not Used		
Coupon Required	Not Used		
Delayed Promotion	Checking this option will delay the promo discount from being applied to the transaction until after the Total key has been pressed <u>Delayed Promotion should be checked for all promotions</u> .		
Non Netted Discount	Not Used		
Promotion Identifier	Not Used		

• Click Apply and then click the Set Attachment button

Attach Items to the Promotion

• Click the drop menu under the **Set Attachment By:** heading to select an attachment type

Link by UPC	Allows specific PLU's or UPC's to be attached to the promotion
Link by Mix & Match	Not Used
Link by Department	Attaches all items in a selected department to be attached to the promotion
Link by Manufacture	Not Used
Link by Price Group	Not Used
Link by Segments	Not Used



Click the button

Link by UPC

- Select the Item radio button
- Type the PLU or UPC of the item to be attached to the promo and press **Enter**
- Click OK





Link by Department

• Select the departments to be attached to this promotion and click **OK**

- All PLUs/UPCs and departments that have been attached to this promotion will now be displayed
- Click **Close** to return to the Enhanced Promotion menu

	2		
scription:	sample Promotion		
hem 10	Type 1 DEP	Description	 Set Attachment By:
	2 DEP	NON-FOCO	
	3 DEP	DAIRY	Unk by UPC 🔹 🛄
51933101	00 FLU	BLACKEYE PEAS	
			Link Type 1
			Count
			Count Pu:
			Plu:
			Plu: 1 Department: 3
			Plu: 1 Department: 3 Mix & Match: 0

Promotion Settings

- Click the **Settings** tab
- Configure the settings on this tab using the table on the next page

Group Promotion	×
Promotion ID: 242	
Description:	
General Setting Groups S	ettings Checkout Banks Member Card Settings Loyalty Server
Mark Down Department	
Reward Type:	Cash
Reward.	Gree reward on. Highest Price
	IT Reward Entered By cashiers
Limit Quantity:	2.
Minimum Purchase:	200
Minimum Item Value:	000
Minimum Item Weight:	0000
Maximum Item Weight:	0.000
H C > H	CK Cancel Δρργ

	SETTI	NG TAB			
Mark Down Department	If desired, a department	If desired, a department can be charged all reward amounts for this promotion			
Group Type	Select the trigger type th	at determines whether threshold amounts have been met			
	for reward purposes. The	choices are:			
	Units	The purchase of unit quantities			
	Weighted Decimal	The purchase of weight amount or decimal quantity ("liters" for example).			
	By Value	The purchase of a specified dollar amount			
	Credits	Not Used			
	Order Value	The total amount of the transaction			
Reward Type	Select the type of promotion reward to award the customer:				
	Cash	Cash off total (not per item)			
	Percentage Off	Percent off item			
	New Price	New price for item			
	Amount Off Per item	Amount off per each item			
	Amount Off Per Pound	Amount off per each pound			
	New Price per pound	New price per pound			
	Credits	Credits/Points awarded per item			
	Target Message	Not Used			
	Free Item	Issue a free item			
	Percent Off Order	A percentage off the transaction total			
	Amount Off Order	An amount off the transaction total			
	Credits Per Order	Not Used			
Give reward on	If variable amount items are attached to this promotion, will determine which item (highest or lowest priced) will be discounted				
Reward Entered By cashiers	Not Used				
Limit Quantity	Number of times that thi	s promotion can be awarded within a single ticket			
Minimum Purchase	Minimum-qualifying tran	saction purchase amount to allow the reward			
Minimum Item Value	Minimum value (of attac	ned items) that must be purchased to receive the reward			
Minimum Item Weight	Minimum weight (of atta	ched items) that must be purchased to receive the reward			
Maximum Item Weight	Maximum weight (of atta	ched items) that must be purchased to receive the reward			

Level Settings

Level Pron	nation			<u>,</u>			X
Promo	tion ID:	<u>e</u>					
Descri	ption:	Exemple Promotion	K				
Gene	ərəl <u>S</u> ətting	Level Settings	Checkout Banks	Member Card Settings	Loyalty Server		
		Quantity	Value	Reward			
Leve	el 1	μ	0.00	0.00			
Lew	el 2	<u>n</u>	0.00	0.00			
Levi	el S	2	0.00	0.00			
Leve	el 4	2	0.00	0.00			
Levi	el 5	u.	0.00	0.00			
K	()				ак	Cancel	Дрру
Lew Lew	el 3 el 4 el 5	a a	0.00 0.00	0.00	QK	Cancel	<u>≜</u> ppy

- Click the Level Settings tab
- Configure the settings on this tab using the table below

GROUPS SETTINGS			
Level 1-5	Up to 5 levels of		
Group Type	 Type of measurement applied to each group. Group types are: Units Weighted/Decimal By Value Credits – NOT USED Order Value 		
Threshold	Minimum quantity (weight/decimal amount, item value, credits or order value) the customer must purchase to qualify for the reward.		
Apply Reward Calculation	Select this checkbox if you want the reward to apply to an item out of this specific group		
Fixed group for promotion	Not Used		

• Click **OK** complete the promotion setup

Multi-Tier Discount Promotion

● From the ICL Main Menu select **Member Promotions** → Level

Multi-Tier Discount Promos can be used as a "Buy More, Save More" type of promotion, where the discount amount increases with the amount of money the customer spends

Configure the Promotion

Promotions

 Main Menu
 Favorites

 Image: PLU Management

 Image: Cashier Utilities

 I



Click New in the toolbar to add a new promotion

• Enter a **Promotion ID** number and **Description**

roup Promotion			×
Promotion ID:	5		
Description:	Pick 5		
<u>G</u> eneral <u>S</u> etting	Grou <u>p</u> s Settings	Checkout Banks Membe	er Card Settings Loyalty Server
Start date:	04/20/2017	• • 00:00	Set Attachment
End date:	04/20/2017	▲ ▼ 23:59	
Day Settings —	From	То	Credit Program:
Monday	00:00	23.59	Linked Promotion:
🔽 Tuesday	00.00	23:59	Coupon Type: Not Required
Vednesday	00:00	23:59 All O <u>n</u>	Coupon Required:
Thursday	00:00	23:59 All Off	Delayed Promotion
💌 Friday	00:00	23:59	Non Netted Discount
I Saturday	00:00	23:59	Promotion Identifier:
I Sunday			
	end time for each iven during these h	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
H + H			OK Cancel Apply

Interference Interference Promotion ID: 403 Description: Buy More Save More General Setting Level Settings Checkout Banks Member Card	l≭ Settings <u>L</u> oyalty Server
Start date: 06/01/2017 Image: Transmission of transmi	Set Attachment
Day Settings From To IP Monday 00:00 2259 IP Tuesday 00:00 2359 IP Wednesday 00:00 2359 IP Thursday 00:00 2359 IP Thursday 00:00 2359 IP Friday 00:00 2259 IP Saturday 00:00 2259 IP Sunday 00:00 2359 Define start and end time for each day of the week. Reward will be given during these hours only.	Credit Program:
	OK Cancel Apply

promotion o Start and End dates will always default to the current date

Enter the Start Date and End Date of the

- o Leave the **Start** and **End** times to the right of the date fields at the default settings
- Verify that all applicable days of the week are checked under the **Day Settings** section
- Check the Delayed Promotion option

Attach items

•

- Click the Set Attachment button
- Under Set Attachment By: verify that the Link by UPC option is selected from the dropdown menu and then click the button

Promotion ID:	52				
Description:	Buy Drie Gol One				
hen D	TANK	Duncipien	/	Set Attachmen Link by UPC Fiters Unk Type . [Al Links	t By:
				Count	0
				Mix & Match Manufacture Price Group	1
				Segments	

Link Group Group 1 Choose Group Number: ۰ Group Type: Units Continue



Select all departments that must have sales to qualify for this • promotion and then click OK

> Set Attachment × Promotion ID: 42 Description: Promo with Coupor Group Item ID Туре Description Set Attachment By: 2 DEP NON-FOOD -Link by Department 4 DEP FROZEN Filters — Link Type 6 DEP ICE CREAM All Links • 8 DEP BREAD 10 DEP FRESH MEAT Group ► ME2 • Count Plu: Department 1 Mix & Match: Manufacture Price Group 0 Segments 0 H A F H <u>D</u>elete <u>C</u>lose

Click the **Close** button ٠

Select Group 1 from the dropdown menu and click ٠ Continue



Promotion Settings

- Click the **Settings** tab
- Change the following settings
 - o Mark Down department: leave blank
 - o Group Type: By Value
 - o Reward type: Amount off order
 - o Limit Quantity: 1

General Setting Level	Settings Checkout Banks Member Card Settings Loyalty Server
Mark Down Department: Group Type: Reward Type:	By Value
Give reward on:	Highest Price
Limit Quantity:	
Minimum Purchase:	0.00
Minimum Item Value:	0.00
Minimum Item Weight:	0.000
Maximum Item Weight:	0.000

Level Settings

- Click the Level Settings tab
- The **Amount** and **Reward** fields for **Levels 1-5** can be set to define multiple reward levels
 - o The Amount field determines the upper range of that level
 - o The Reward field sets the amount of discount given to the customer for sales in the specified range
- Click Ok

Level Promotion						×
Promotion ID:	409					
Description:	Buy More Save More					
General Setting	Level Sattings	Checkout Banks M	lember Card Settings	Loyalty Server		
	Amount	Value	Reward			
Level 1	25.00	0.01	5.00			
Level 2	50.00	U. 01	10.00			
Level 3	100.00	U. 01	20.00			
Level 4	5005.00	0.01	0.00			
Level 5	3999 00	0.01	D.			
н • • н				αк	Cancel	≙рру

Virtual Terminal

Allows the store to clear offline EBT and credit vouchers when the MicroTrax system has come back online after a payment system network outage



• From the ISS45 Main Menu double click Virtual Terminal

EBT Manual Voucher Approval



• From the **Terminal Closed** screen, click the **SIGN ON** button or F9 on your keyboard



• Click **OK** or F9 on your keyboard

• Select the EBT Food Stamps or EBT Cash button



Cashier Display

*** TERMINAL CLOSED ***

VT2 Version N/A POS Version N/A

EPS Version

N/A

Cashier ID Signed Off Lane Number Signed Off

Mode NORMAL





• Select the Force or Voucher button

• Enter the customer's **EBT Card Number** and press **OK** or F9 on your keyboard

• Depending on state requirements you may be prompted to enter the **Expiration Date** from the customer's EBT card. Press **OK** or F9 on your keyboard

• Enter the **Purchase Amount** for the customer's transaction and press **OK** or F9 on your keyboard







• Enter the Authorization Number given by the state for the customer's transaction and press OK or F9 on your keyboard

• Enter the **Voucher Number** from the completed customer voucher and press **OK** or F9 on your keyboard

• Enter your **Manager ID** number and press **OK** or F9 on your keyboard





• The system will attempt to submit the transaction





• If the system is up, you will receive a **Transaction Approval** number. Press **OK** or F9 to continue

- A receipt can be printed for approved transactions by pressing **Print** or F9
 - o To skip printing, press **Done** or F10 to return to the tender selection screen



Credit Card Manual Voucher Approval

Cashier ID Signed Off Lane Number Signed Off

NORMAL

MUXEPS

lisip

н

MINERS

F4 Utilities P5

MINLEPS

MINUS

F7 Prior Page F8 Heat Page F9

MIXERS

MURBESI

Ent

• From the **Terminal Closed** screen, click the **Sign On** button or press F9 on your keyboard





Cashier Display

*** TERMINAL CLOSED ***

VT2 Version N/A POS Version N/A

EPS Version

N/A

• Select the Credit Card button

MIXEP

Sign Off

-18 X Cachier D 1 I ann Marcar 30 Moor TRAINING Coeffic: Disolar VT2 Version 825.2.0.25 Select Transaction BDS Version 025.2.0.04 BPS Version MIXIEPS EPS1 MIXIPS MINGES MTX DPS MIL CPS MEN LPS Transaction Type Selection MTX DPS MITX CO Please select a transaction type from the list below. PPS You may browse additional pages by using the F8 and F7 navigation keys indicated on the keybar. MIXE MIXEP Voucher EPS MITS BP. MITX BPS Page 1 of 1 Tes MITNEP MIN LES MINE MILE DES MINEP MIXE MINURS н FS Manual F7 Print Page F8 Kent Page F9 FII Cancel Ft2 lisip 14





• Select the Force or Voucher button

• Enter the credit card number (PAN) and press OK or F9

• Enter the credit card **Expiration Date** and press **OK** or F9

• Enter the **Purchase Amount** and press **OK** or F9

• Enter the Authorization Number for the transaction and press OK or F9

• Enter your Manager ID number and press OK or F9







• The system will attempt to submit the transaction

- If the system is up you will receive a **Transaction Approval** number
 - o Press F9 to continue

- A receipt can be printed for the transaction by pressing **OK** or F9
 - o To skip printing press F10





🖞 Virtual Terminal	n	a	emotelyAnywhere -	Fiemate Sension *			1 B
Cashle ID 1 Luce Funktor 30 Vices THAINING	Croite Totolay Approved Gut Sag					VT2 Version \$25,2,0,25 NOS Versio \$25,2,0,34 PS5 Version	
Des :	MTN 195	MIN Des	MITRICES	MITS [PS]	MTN Tes	MIN N	5
MIEPes		TR/	ANSACTIC	N RECEIPT			NHN Pes
Bes				button to print, o ss the F10 buttor	or to continue with 1.	out 🖲	S
MINPES			Durwe Cuderer				MIN Les
Des I			Card Buxx 99 +++ ProPurch	Save-A-Lut A4 77 St. Charles B: Dridgeton, NO 66 314-770-0483 XXXXXXXXX0999 APPROVED +++ Amount S 3 memipt Not Val	nek Road 1044 1.00		
be <u>s</u>							5
MIN PPS	MIN	ies Ministra	es) (MTR	17M 293	ares and	(DPS)	MIN DES
Ft Help	F2	64 15	F7 Prior I	Page For Next Page	PS Prine HU	Done -	

Change Log

Date Updated	Brief Description
10/08/2017	v1.0 Initial publication
7k12/18/2017	v1.1 Updated screenshots
4/15/2018	 V1.2 Corrected all[*] typos Complete overhaul of screenshots Edited for clarity, uniformity *probably not all